### 2.12.4 Engineering Test Results

The engineering test unit (ETU) was built in half-scale, and incorporated only those features considered necessary for the evaluation of the planned tests. The primary purpose of the tests was to evaluate the puncture resistance of the package. The engineering test described herein addressed the following package design issues:

- Resistance to Puncture. While puncture on the body (including oblique orientation) was not expected to present any difficulty, puncture drop tests on or near the containment O-ring seal were of concern. The design of the lid end impact limiter includes an extra thickness shell to prevent perforation, thus completely protecting the seal area from puncture bar attack. Two different (half-scale) thicknesses were present on the ETU: $1 / 8$-inch and $5 / 32$-inch thick. The impact limiters were constructed using two thicknesses to allow for possible optimization of the design. The lesser thickness was tested first. If it had allowed perforation, the greater thickness would have been tested. However, the thinner shell prevented puncture, thus the thicker shell was not tested.
- Containment Shell Stability. Although non-linear FEA analyses show that the containment shell will not buckle during any of the NCT or HAC events, the ETU was fabricated using prototypic shell geometry.
- Effect of thick shell on impact limiter behavior. On a package of this size and weight, impact limiter shells of the proposed thickness will have a significant effect on impact force. Therefore, the test plan includes a $30-\mathrm{ft}$ free drop to evaluate the impact limiter shell thickness effect.
Since the engineering tests were designed to evaluate specific performance parameters of the MFFP design, the regulatory test sequence stipulated by 10 CFR $\S 71.73$ (c) was not adhered to. The certification testing, which is summarized in Appendix 2.12.3, Certification Test Results, was performed in accordance with the 10 CFR §71.73(c) regulatory test sequence as primary evidence of the MFFP robust design.


### 2.12.4.1 Engineering Test Unit Configuration

The ETU was a half-scale model of the MFFP and partially prototypic. The design features reproduced in the test unit were primarily those related to the structural behavior of either the seal area or of the impact limiters. The specific features of the test unit and their purpose were as follows:

1. The closure lid and shell flange regions were prototypic with regard to structural strength. The closure lid contained a single O-ring seal instead of three since leakage rate testing was performed by the pressure drop method rather than helium mass spectrometry. A pipe fitting was included in the package shell sidewall for pressurizing and monitoring the cavity (see Figure 2.12.4-1).
2. Only 12 closure bolts were used instead of the full quantity of 24 since the worst case load for the bolts (the inside-out impact of the contents in an end drop) was not being evaluated. The effect of fewer bolts on the seal area puncture deformation was not considered to be significant.
3. The package shell had a half-scale prototypic thickness of $9 / 32$ inches (full-scale $9 / 16$-inch thickness).
4. The impact limiters were retained by prototypic means, including six necked-down bolts, the shell bolt lugs, and the impact limiter internal attachments.
5. The impact limiter shells, shape, attachment means, and foam density of the impact limiters were essentially prototypic. For testing convenience, the thicker shells were used at the bottom end, and the thinner shells used at the lid end.
6. The limiter used at the bottom end of the package featured the thicker shells, which were made from Type 304 stainless steel in order to exactly model their resistance to perforation/tearing. All the flat shell sections and half the curved shells (cylindrical and tapered sections) were 11 -gauge ( 0.120 -inches) material. The other half of the curved shell was $5 / 32$-inches thick. The limiter used at the lid (top) end of the package featured the thinner shell made from carbon steel, since no resistance to perforation was expected. All of the thin shell material of the top end limiter was 16 -gauge ( 0.060 -inches) material.
7. The foam in the thicker-shell limiter was nominally $10 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}$ and the thinner-shell limiter foam was nominally $11.5 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}$. These densities were analytically calculated to give essentially the same force deflection curve. Impact limiter crush performance in the free drop was expected to be similar.
8. The steel material used for the package shell and lid was ASTM A572 Grade 50. For modest strain levels this material will have a similar stress strain curve as the actual XM-19 steel based on a simple comparison of yield and tangent modulus. The minimum yield strengths are approximately the same ( 55 ksi for XM-19 and 50 ksi for A572). The ultimate strength and elongation for XM-19 and A572 are $100 \mathrm{ksi}-40 \%$, and $65 \mathrm{ksi}-21 \%$, respectively. The tangent moduli (calculated using engineering values) are therefore 112.5 ksi and 71.4 ksi , respectively. The test material has conservatively lower strain hardening, compared to the XM-19 material. The material report on the A572 shell material listed an yield strength of 52 ksi, which demonstrates the conservatism of using this material.
9. The strongback was not replicated in the ETU. The weight of the strongback and fuel assemblies was included as non-structural steel rods.

Although the engineering tests were not completely prototypic, the results are relevant in supporting the conclusions regarding the MFFP that: 1) the impact limiter shells, with exception of the recessed end plate, are puncture resistant, 2) the effect of puncture through the recessed end plate onto the closure lid is of little consequence, 3) the containment body shell is stable during a 30 -foot side drop, and 4) the containment body shell is capable of sustaining direct puncture impact.

### 2.12.4.1.1 Interim Impact Limiter

During the testing of the thick shell sections, puncture impacts took place at the bottom end of the package and secondary impacts occurred at the lid end. To prevent damage to the thin shell limiter and the lid end from secondary impacts, an interim impact limiter was installed (refer to Figure 2.12.4-2).

### 2.12.4.1.2 Dummy Payload

A dummy payload was used to simulate the weight of the strongback and three fuel assemblies. The equivalent full-scale weight of the dummy payload is 6,616 pounds and essentially evenly distributed. In half-scale, the dummy payload weighed 827 pounds. A bundle of approximately
(181) 1/2-inch diameter round bars $\times 82 \pm 1 / 2$ inches long were used. This dummy payload arrangement had an approximate diameter of $7 \frac{1}{2}$ inches. The bars were strapped together at each end. In this configuration, the dummy payload had little structural strength in bending. The axial clearance to the package cavity was approximately $3 / 4$ inches. The radial clearance was approximately $31 / 2$ inches. Wooden blocks were strapped to the bundle at several locations along its length to maintain a gap between the bundle and the shell wall, which kept the payload from affording any puncture resistance (backing).

### 2.12.4.1.3 Test Facility

The tests were conducted using a drop pad consisting of 12 -inches of reinforced concrete over 18 -inches of packed gravel, topped by a 2 -inch thick, $9 \times 10 \mathrm{ft}$ steel plate. The plate was connected to the concrete using high-strength grout. The combined weight of the steel and concrete was approximately 20,000 pounds. The weight of the half-scale model was 1,641 pounds (see Table 2.12.4-1), which is less than one-tenth of the weight of the drop pad.

Table 2.12.4-1 - Summary of Engineering Test Unit Component Weights

| Component | Actual Half-Scale <br> Weight, pounds | Full-Scale Weight $=$ <br> $\mathbf{8 \times [ \text { Half-Scale }}$ <br> Weight], pounds |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Bundle of Rebar (mock payload) | 827 | 6,616 |
| Containment Body | 467 | 3,736 |
| Stainless Impact Limiter | 200 | 1,600 |
| Carbon Steel Impact Limiter | 147 | 1,176 |
| Total Weight | $\mathbf{1 , 6 4 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 3 , 1 2 8}$ |

The half-scale puncture bar was 3 -inches in diameter and made from mild steel, having a maximum $1 / 8$-inch radius. The bar was socket welded and gusseted to a $1 \frac{1}{2}$-inch thick baseplate, which was welded to the drop pad. The free length of bar was 16 -inches, which was adequate to reach full depth before the outer surface of the impact limiter came in contact with the gussets.

### 2.12.4.2 Pre-Test Activities

Prior to free drop or puncture testing, the following activities were performed.

1. The quality assurance data package was reviewed to ensure that the ETU was adequate for the test requirements.
2. All ETU components were weighed. Separate weights were recorded for the package shell assembly, the package lid, each impact limiter, the interim impact limiter, and the dummy payload.

### 2.12.4.2.1 Leakage Rate Test Calibration

Damage to the seal area due to puncture drop testing was evaluated by means of a pressure drop test. It was assumed, for the purposes of this test program, that the seal would either perform adequately or it would exhibit a gross leak, and therefore sophisticated leakage rate test procedures were not required. The seal area was evaluated by pressurizing the package
internally, and monitoring the pressure over a brief time period. The arrangement of the leakage rate test components is shown in Figure 2.12.4-1.

1. Pressure Integrity of Package. Before testing, the pressure holding behavior of the package was confirmed. First, the closure lid was assembled by installing the O-ring seal and tightening the closure bolts according to the drawing. The package cavity was pressurized to 5 psig using regulated air to the package cavity through a shut-off valve. The pressure was monitored within the cavity, and when the pressure stabilized at 5 psig , the shut-off valve was closed. The pressure within the package was monitored for 45 minutes without variation of the internal pressure. Thus, the pressure integrity of the package was verified.
2. Pressure Drop vs. Time. Using a pipe plug with a $1 / 32$-inch drilled hole, the package was re-pressurized and the pressure was monitored. The behavior of such a leak was characterized by noting the pressure drop vs. time. This information was used to establish an appropriate dwell time and pressure drop magnitude for use in later post-puncture leak testing.

### 2.12.4.3 Summary of Engineering Test Results

### 2.12.4.3.1 Test 1

Test 1 was an oblique puncture drop onto the conical portion of the $1 / 8$-inch thick stainless steel impact limiter. The actual drop angle of the package axis with respect to horizontal was 69 degrees and the drop height was slightly greater than 40 inches, measured from the top of the puncture bar to the point of impact. The impact resulted in an indentation of $7 / 8$ inches to $1 / 1 / 8$ inches, depending on measurement method. There was no sign of cracking or tearing of the impact limiter shell. The planned drop orientation is shown in Figure 2.12.4-3. A photo record of the drop results is shown in Figure 2.12.4-4.

### 2.12.4.3.2 Test 2

Test 2 was an oblique puncture drop onto the cylindrical portion of the $1 / 8$-inch thick stainless steel impact limiter. The actual drop angle of the package axis with respect to horizontal was 24 degrees and the drop height was slightly greater than 40 inches, measured from the top of the puncture bar to the point of impact. The impact resulted in an indentation of $3 / 4$ inches. There was no sign of cracking or tearing of the impact limiter shell. The drop orientation is shown in Figure 2.12.4-5. A photo record of the drop results is shown in Figure 2.12.4-6.

### 2.12.4.3.3 Test 3

Test 3 was an oblique puncture drop onto the recessed end plate ( $1 / 8$-inch thick) of the stainless steel impact limiter. The actual drop angle of the package axis with respect to horizontal was 64 degrees and the drop height was slightly greater than 40 inches, measured from the top of the puncture bar to the point of impact. The impact resulted in an indentation of $11 / 8$ inches. There was a very small crescent tear over approximately 160 degrees of the puncture circle. The drop orientation is shown in Figure 2.12.4-7. A photo record of the drop results is shown in Figure 2.12.4-8.

### 2.12.4.3.4 Test 4

Test 4 was a side puncture drop onto containment body shell as near to the O-ring seal area as possible without contacting the impact limiter. The actual drop angle of the package axis with

PACTEC
respect to horizontal was 0 degrees and the drop height was slightly greater than 40 inches, measured from the top of the puncture bar to the point of impact. The impact resulted in a $3 / 8$-inch indentation. There was no sign of cracking or tearing of the body shell. Following the test, a leakage rate check was performed. The actual internal pressure was 5.5 psi and held without change for 5 minutes. The drop orientation is shown in Figure 2.12.4-9. A photo record of the drop results is shown in Figure 2.12.4-10.

### 2.12.4.3.5 Test 5

Test 5 was an end puncture drop onto the thin shell ( $1 / 16$-inch thick), carbon steel impact limiter.: The actual drop angle of the package axis with respect to horizontal was 90 degrees and the drop height was slightly greater than 40 inches, measured from the top of the puncture bar to the point of impact. The impact resulted in a puncture of the shell of $23 / 4$ inches. The package remained vertical for several seconds and slowly turned off the bar. The bar did not bend and there was very little 'tearout' damage. Following the test, a leakage rate check was performed. The actual internal pressure was 5.0 psi and held without change for 5 minutes. The drop orientation is shown in Figure 2.12.4-11. A photo record of the drop results is shown in Figure 2.12.4-12. Appearance of the photo notwithstanding, the puncture bar was still welded to the drop pad.

### 2.12.4.3.6 Test 6

Test 6 was a 30 -foot side drop. The actual drop angle of the package axis with respect to horizontal was 0 degrees and the drop height was slightly greater than 30 feet. The impact caused no noticeable permanent deformation of the shell. The drop orientation is shown in Figure 2.12.4-13. A photo record of the drop results is shown in Figure 2.12.4-14. The small hollow tubes were aluminum crush gages used to measure crush distance.

### 2.12.4.3.7 Test 7

Test 7 was a side puncture drop onto the center of the containment body shell. The actual drop angle of the package axis with respect to horizontal was 0 degrees and the drop height was slightly greater than 40 inches, measured from the top of the puncture bar to the point of impact. The impact resulted in an indentation of $11 / 8$ inches maximum depth. The deformation gradually decreased to zero by approximately 18 inches from the impact point. At a distance of 3 inches from the point of impact, the deformation was approximately $1 / 2$ inches, and at 6 inches distant, the deformation was approximately $5 / 32$ inches. There was no sign of cracking or tearing of the containment body shell. The full scale dent depth would be twice the $11 / 8$ inches, or $21 / 4$ inches. The drop orientation is shown in Figure 2.12.4-15. A photo record of the drop results is shown in Figure 2.12.4-16.

### 2.12.4.3.8 Test 8

Test 8 was an oblique puncture drop onto the conical portion of the $1 / 8$-inch thick stainless steel impact limiter. This test was very similar to Test 1 , except that the impact point was closer to the cylindrical-to-conical shell joint. The actual drop angle of the package axis with respect to horizontal was 77 degrees and the drop height was slightly greater than 40 inches, measured from the top of the puncture bar to the point of impact. The impact resulted in an indentation of approximately 2 inches. There was no sign of cracking or tearing of the impact limiter shell. Following the test a leakage rate check was performed. The actual internal pressure was 4.95 psi and held without change for 4 minutes. The planned drop orientation is shown in Figure 2.12.4-17. A photo record of the drop results is shown Figure 2.12.4-18.

### 2.12.4.3.9 Conclusions

Following the engineering tests, the test article was returned to the shop for final inspection of the O-ring seal area. No appreciable change of the seal region dimensions was noted. Based on the success of the $1 / 8$-inch thick impact limiter shells in resisting perforation, the final design of the lid end impact limiter was determined to have $1 / 4$-inch thick stainless steel shells (full-scale), and consequently, puncture bar impact on the seal region, and exposure of the seal region to HAC fire temperatures, is precluded. The engineering test also demonstrated the ability of the closure lid to resist puncture loads and remain sealed, although due to the perforation resistance of the impact limiter shells, this feature is not expected to be necessary. Because the recessed end plate did tear slightly, the plate thickness was increased from a full-scale thickness of $1 / 4$ inches to $5 / 16$ inches. Since no puncture resistance at the bottom end of the package is necessary (since there are no penetrations or elastomer seals located there), to minimize weight, the shell of the bottom end impact limiter was determined to have a full-scale thickness of $1 / 8$-inch stainless steel.


Figure 2.12.4-1 - ETU Leakage Rate Test Plumbing Sçematic


Figure 2.12.4-2 - ETU Initial Configuration (with Interim Impact Limiter)


Figure 2.12.4-3 - ETU Test 1 Drop Orientation


Figure 2.12.4-4 - ETU Test 1: View of Puncture Damage; ~1" Deep


Figure 2.12.4-5 - ETU Test 2 Drop Orientation


Figure 2.12.4-6 - ETU Test 2: View of Puncture Damage; ~3/4" Deep


Figure 2.12.4-7 - ETU Test 3 Drop Orientation


Figure 2.12.4-8 - ETU Test 3: View of Puncture Damage; ~11/8" Deep


Figure 2.12.4-9 - ETU Test 4 Drop Orientation


Figure 2.12.4-10 - ETU Test 4: View of Puncture Damage; ~3/8" Deep


Figure 2.12.4-11 - ETU Test 5 Drop Orientation


Figure 2.12.4-12 - ETU Test 5: View of Puncture Damage; ~23/4" Deep


Figure 2.12.4-13 - ETU Test 6 Drop Orientation


Figure 2.12.4-14 - ETU Test 6: View of Free Drop Damage


Figure 2.12.4-15 - ETU Test 7 Drop Orientation


Figure 2.12.4-16 - ETU Test 7: View of Puncture Damage; ~1 $1 / 8$ " Deep


Figure 2.12.4-17 - ETU Test 8 Drop Orientation


Figure 2.12.4-18 - ETU Test 8: View of Puncture Damage; ~2" Deep

This page left intentionally blank.

### 2.12.5 Fuel Control Structure Evaluation

As discussed in Appendix 2.12.3, Certification Test Results, the 80 degrees-from-horizontal, 30-foot free drop resulted in lateral deformation of the fuel rods. The focus of this evaluation is the vertical or near-vertical free drop orientations. Geometric control of the fuel is required during the vertical or near-vertical orientations for criticality considerations, as discussed in Chapter 6.0, Criticality Evaluation. Horizontal orientations are considered in the evaluation of the strongback longitudinal structure. Although the fuel control structures (FCSs) are not specifically required to control the fuel for horizontal orientation impacts, the strongback longitudinal weldment provides separation of the fuel. This appendix demonstrates the FCS design satisfies all stability and stress requirements.

The FCS provides a fixed geometric boundary surrounding the fuel assembly (FA), preventing excessive pitch expansion and controlling lateral deformations of the fuel rods. Two primary design features of the FCS are important to the criticality evaluation.

1. The FCS provides a support structure for the neutron poison plates surrounding the exterior of the FA.
2. The FCS, with clamp arms, controls and limits the distortion of the fuel to a cross-section of 8.70 inches square, restricting an increase in the fuel rod pitch.

Since the FCSs were not included in the certification tests, the structural integrity for the hypothetical accident condition (HAC) free drops defined in 10 CFR $\S 71.73(\mathrm{c})(1)^{1}$ is demonstrated analytically in this appendix.

### 2.12.5.1 Summary of Results

The results of the evaluations contained in the following sections of this appendix demonstrate that:

- The fuel rod forces used to evaluate the FCS and strongback core are highly conservative and based on simple determination methods. Section 2.12.5.7, Vertically Loaded Fuel Load Determination, and Section 2.12.5.8, Horizontally Loaded Fuel Load Determination, present the fuel rod load derivations.
- The FCS structure provides significant geometric control of the MK-BW/MOX1 fuel assemblies as well as serving as a substrate to support additional neutron poison, thereby providing significant criticality margin. Section 2.12.5.6, Stability Criteria, through Section 2.12.5.13, Lock Plate and Hinge Mounting Brackets, provide the structural evaluation of the FCS.
- The structural integrity of the strongback is demonstrated in Section 2.12.5.14, Strongback Global Stability, through Section 2.12.5.20, Strongback Stress Calculations - Horizontal Loads, for the increased weight and effects of the FCS. These calculations included comprehensive checks of the stress and stability conditions.

[^0]
### 2.12.5.2 Conditions Analyzed

The FCS is evaluated using four bounding loading conditions. Three of these conditions are comprised of maximum near vertical load plus a lateral loading applied by the FA rods. The fourth loading condition is comprised of maximum lateral loading only.
The loading cases are as follows:

1. LC1: 120 g 's vertical plus lateral loads applied by the FA rods on inside pin block box panel. Lateral loads are parallel to the local ' Y ' axis (refer to Figure 2.12.5-5 for geometry).
2. LC2: $120 g$ 's vertical plus lateral loads applied by the FA rods on inside hinge block box panel. Lateral loads are parallel to the local ' X ' axis (refer to Figure 2.12.5-5 for geometry).
3. LC3: 120 g 's vertical plus lateral loads applied by the FA rods on both hinge and pin block box panels.

The vertical g-loading in LC 1-3 is perpendicular to the lateral FA rod loading and is based on the 80 degrees from horizontal, 30 -foot drops (Certification Test Series 2, Test 1 and Data Test 11) performed in the certification testing (Appendix 2.12.3, Certification Test Results). The lateral loads applied to the FCS by the FA rods are determined within this appendix.
The FCS is attached to the strongback and applies loads locally to the primary structure of the strongback. The worst-case reaction FCS load to the strongback results from a horizontal drop. Fuel buckling is not a concern during this horizontal drop. A fourth load case is performed to determine the worst-case FCS reaction forces on the strongback.
4. LC4: 180 g 's horizontal including inertia loads applied by the FA rods on inside hinge block box panel.

The hinge block of the FCS is mounted in close proximity to the strongback triangular core, while the pin block is mounted near the unsupported edge of the strongback angle plate, see Figure 2.12.5-5. Therefore, applying the acceleration and fuel support load perpendicular to the inside surface of the hinge block box panel causes loads to concentrate at the hinge, thus maximizing local loadings to the strongback.

### 2.12.5.3 : FCS Geometry

The function of the FCSs is to control the geometry of the fuel assemblies to prevent excessive lateral displacement when subjected to a 120 g vertical acceleration loading, including the lateral fuel loading.
The MFFP strongback is constructed as shown in Appendix 1.4.2, Packaging General Arrangement Drawings, Drawing 99008-30. The primary structural components are:

- The strongback core, which provides the longitudinal structure of the strongback.
- The top and bottom plates of the strongback, which interface with the ends of the FA and the containment body.
- The clamp arm assemblies, which provide the interface of the fuel to the strongback and restrain the fuel at the grid straps during all conditions of transport.
- The FCSs, which restrict the lateral movement of the fuel rods.

The MK-BW/MOX-1 FA physical characteristics important to this evaluation are geometry and weight. Table 2.12.5-1 and Figure 2.12.5-1 re-state the FA geometry and weight information from Section 1.2.3, Contents of Packaging.

The neutron poison plates and angle supports attached to the fuel segment angle are conservatively assumed to not provide any structural reinforcement, and therefore are not included in the FEA model. However, their mass is included with the angle component to account for their effect on the hinges and stiffeners associated with the drop acceleration load.

### 2.12.5.4 FCS Material Properties

The material properties used for the analyses herein are fully presented in Section 2.2, Materials, and are summarized in Table 2.12.5-2.

The FCS consists of four primary structural components; the box angle, channel stiffeners, hinge block, and pin block, see Figure 2.12.5-5. The material for the channel stiffeners, hinge block, and pin block is XM-19 stainless steel. These components are welded together (or machined as one) and subsequently bolted to the box angle. The pins used to connect the FCS to the strongback are ASTM A564 Grade $630 \mathrm{H} 1100(17-4 \mathrm{PH})$. The box angle is Type 304 stainless steel and the fasteners are ASTM F835 flat countersunk head cap screws. The chemical and mechanical requirements of $\mathrm{F} 835^{2}$ are similar to A574 (for regular socket head cap screws). The ASTM minimum tensile loads for both F835 and A574 are based on the same ultimate strength of 180 ksi. The primary difference between the two specifications is the product form; i.e. flat countersunk head cap screws versus regular socket head cap screws. Therefore, the material properties in Table 2.12.5-2 for A574 are considered to be applicable for determining the allowable stresses of F835 fasteners in the subsequent evaluations. The tangent modulus for XM-19 and Type 304 is determined below for use in the non-linear ANSYS ${ }^{\circledR}$ model. The tangent modulus is defined as the slope of the true stress-strain curve between the material yield point and the ultimate breaking strength, given as:

$$
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{TAN}}=\frac{\left(\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}}-\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_{\mathrm{u}}-0.002\right)}
$$

where $S_{u}$ is the ultimate true stress, $S_{y}$ is the yield true stress, and $\varepsilon_{u}$ is the ultimate true strain, and the elongation or strain at the yield point is defined as $0.2 \%$, or 0.002 . Since the data is in the form of engineering stress-strain data, it must first be converted to true stress-strain data before use in the equation above for the tangent modulus. This conversion can be performed using the following relations ${ }^{3}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma_{\text {tue }}=\sigma_{\text {eng }}\left(1+\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{eng}}\right) \\
& \varepsilon_{\text {true }}=\ln \left(1+\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{eng}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

[^1]where $\sigma_{\text {eng }}$ is the engineering stress value, and $\mathrm{e}_{\text {eng }}$ is the elongation (as a decimal value, percent divided by 100 ).
The data for XM-19 at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ from Table 2.12.5-2 is first converted from engineering to true stress-strain and then used to calculate the tangent modulus. First, the true ultimate tensile strength is:
$$
\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}}=\sigma_{\text {eng }}\left(1+\mathrm{e}_{\text {eng }}\right)=99,400 \times(1+0.35)=134,190 \mathrm{psi}
$$
where $\sigma_{\text {eng }}$ is $99,400 \mathrm{psi}$ and $\mathrm{e}_{\text {eng }}$ is $35.0 \%$ elongation ${ }^{4}$. Similarly, the true yield strength is
$$
S_{y}=\sigma_{\text {eng }}\left(1+e_{\text {eng }}\right)=47,100 \times(1+0.002)=47,194 \mathrm{psi}
$$
where $\sigma_{\text {eng }}$ is the stress at $0.2 \%$ strain of $47,100 \mathrm{psi}$. The true ultimate strain is:
$$
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{u}}=\ln \left(1+\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{eng}}\right)=\ln (1+0.35)=0.30
$$

The tangent modulus for $\mathrm{XM}-19$ at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ is therefore:

$$
E_{\text {TAN }}=\frac{\left(S_{u}-S_{y}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_{u}-0.002\right)}=\frac{(134,190-47,194)}{(0.30-0.002)}=291,933 \mathrm{psi}
$$

The data for Type 304 at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ from Table 2.12.5-2 is first converted from engineering to true stressstrain and then used to calculate the tangent modulus. First, the true ultimate tensile strength is:

$$
\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}}=\sigma_{\text {eng }}\left(1+\mathrm{e}_{\text {eng }}\right)=71,000 \times(1+0.40)=99,400 \mathrm{psi}
$$

where $\sigma_{\text {eng }}$ is $71,000 \mathrm{psi}$ and $\mathrm{e}_{\text {eng }}$ is $40.0 \%$ elongation ${ }^{4}$. Similarly, the true yield strength is:

$$
\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}=\sigma_{\text {eng }}\left(1+\mathrm{e}_{\text {eng }}\right)=25,000 \times(1+0.002)=25,050 \mathrm{psi}
$$

where $\sigma_{\mathrm{eng}}$ is the stress at $0.2 \%$ strain of $25,000 \mathrm{psi}$. The true ultimate strain is:

$$
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{u}}=\ln \left(1+\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{eng}}\right)=\ln (1+0.40)=0.34
$$

The tangent modulus for Type 304 at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ is therefore:

$$
\mathrm{E}_{\text {TAN }}=\frac{\left(\mathrm{S}_{u}-\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_{u}-0.002\right)}=\frac{(99,400-25,050)}{(0.34-0.002)}=219,970 \mathrm{psi}
$$

### 2.12.5.5 FCS Stress Criteria

The stress criteria used for the analyses herein are fully presented in Section 2.1.2, Design Criteria, and are summarized in Table 2.12.5-3. The FCS is a criticality control structure component that is only required for HAC. Therefore, a combination of plastic and elastic analysis techniques from ASME Appendix $F^{5}$ is utilized. The only sections that will use acceptance criteria from elastic

[^2]analysis are those related to the pinned connections in accordance with Appendix F, Section F-1336. All other evaluations utilize the plastic analysis acceptance criteria.

### 2.12.5.6 FCS Stability Criteria

The function of the strongback is to maintain the position of the neutron poison plates between the regions of "active" fuel. The structure is acceptable, provided global stability is maintained. HAC free drop loads and HAC criteria are used in this stability demonstration.

### 2.12.5.7 FCS Vertically Loaded Fuel Load Determination

This calculation evaluates the loads applied to the FCS during a near-vertical free drop in which the fuel rods buckle. The loads on the FCS are normal to the longitudinal axis and FCS panels, and are caused by restraining the lateral displacement of the fuel rods. The geometry and related data needed for this determination is given in Table 2.12.5-1. Since the fuel is in a $17 \times 17$ array with a 0.496 -inch pitch and a single rod diameter of 0.374 inches, the bounds of the array are $16(0.496)+$ $0.374=8.31$ inches. The clearance between the FCS and the fuel rods is therefore $0.5(8.70-8.31)$ $=0.2$ inches. Some deflection of the FCS is expected to occur under loading from the fuel rods. Therefore, for purposes of calculation, the total clearance is increased by 0.05 inches to a total of 0.25 inches, to account for the full possible range of movement of the rods. This value bounds the worst-case calculated FCS deflections as shown in Figure 2.12.5-15. The buckling magnitude and buckling forces are the greatest in the space between clamp arms (hereafter called 'bay') which is nearest to the ground. The one long bay (length equal to 24.13 inches) is not governing, since the force applied by the fuel rods is proportional to the angle of deformation, and the angle is smaller in the longer bay than in the shorter ones. Thus, for analysis purposes, the free length of the rods is equal to the shorter distance between clamp arms of 20.5 inches.
The following assumptions govern this evaluation:

- The action of each fuel rod under the applied loading is Euler buckling caused by self weight under the impact loading. The resulting lateral deflection of the rods brings them into contact with the FCS, the strongback core, and with each other.
- Conservatively, all rods buckle in the same direction within a bay, and in opposite directions in adjacent bays. For example, if the rods deflect towards the FCS in the lowest bay, they deflect towards the strongback core in the next bay above it.
- Conservatively, those rods which are in contact stack up in perfect columns behind each other such that rod forces accumulate without loss. This assumption is conservative, since, as seen in Figure 2.12.5-2, the planes of deformation of the rods are not all perfectly parallel, and the rods, which are smooth, actually tend to slip past each other with only partial transfer of the lateral buckling load.
- The grid structures serve as points of inflection for the deflected rods. As shown in Figure 2.12.5-2 and in Figure 2.12.3-20, the spacing distances in the grid remain essentially unchanged. Also, it is noted that there is essentially no bending (and therefore zero moment) in the grids. Thus, the grids supply lateral support for the rods, but no moment support. Also, no axial friction support is assumed.

Since each rod deforms in a sine shape with inflection points at the grids, the deflection distance of any rod to the left and to the right is equal. In other words, the leftward deflection in the upper bay shown in Figure 2.12.5-3 is equal to the rightward deflection of the same rod in the lower bay. Given this fact, the magnitude of rod deflection is controlled by the first point of contact above or below the grid, whichever occurs first. For example (referring to Figure 2.12.5-3), row 1 deflects the least because it contacts the FCS after deflection through a distance equal to the gap of 0.25 inches between the rods and the FCS. Similarly, row 17 deflects the same amount, since it contacts the strongback core after deflecting through 0.25 inches in the adjacent bay. Note that the rods could deflect in the opposite direction, in which case the roles of the FCS and strongback core would be reversed in the above statements. Regardless of direction, the fuel has the strongback on one side and the FCS on the other. Other rows deflect through greater distances, owing to the clearance gaps between the rod rows. For example, the deflection of rows 2 and 16 is greater than for rows 1 and 17 ; the deflection of rows 3 and 15 is greater still; rows 4 and 14 greater still, and so on. The center row, row 9 , deflects the most, and is the only row to contact other rods both above and below the grid.

Figure 2.12.5-4 depicts the free body diagram of a rod in a typical row (number 1 to 8 ) on the left of the figure, and a free body diagram of a rod in the central row (no. 9), on the right. Since rows $10-17$ load the strongback core, they are not considered in this analysis.

For the general case, as discussed above, the segment is deflected equally at the top and bottom by the amount $x_{i}$. The force $F_{i}$ represents the contact force of rod $i$ with the rod to its left, or in the case where $\mathrm{i}=1$, with the FCS. The force $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Gi}}$ represents the force supplied by the grid in maintaining the row spacing. The force $P$ is the buckling force along the rod axis, and the moment $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}$ is the bending moment in the rod. A free body diagram for a smaller segment is shown in the lower left of the figure. By symmetry, only half of the total contact force $F_{i}$ is applied to the free body detail figure. Summing moments about the lower end, clockwise positive,

$$
\mathrm{P}\left(2 \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Gi}} \frac{\mathrm{~L}}{2}-2 \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}=0
$$

from which:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Gi}}=\frac{4\left(\mathrm{Px}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)}{\mathrm{L}}
$$

Summing forces in the horizontal direction, positive to the right, readily shows that $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}=2 \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{Gi}}$, so that the contact force is:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}=\frac{8\left(\mathrm{Px}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)}{\mathrm{L}}
$$

For the case of a rod in row 9, again summing moments about the lower end, clockwise positive,

$$
\mathrm{P}\left(2 \mathrm{x}_{9}\right)-\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~F}_{9} \mathrm{~L}-2 \mathrm{M}_{9}=0
$$

By symmetry, the grid force is zero. The rod force is:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{9}=\frac{4\left(\mathrm{Px}_{9}-\mathrm{M}_{9}\right)}{\mathrm{L}}
$$

Before computing the rod forces, the parameters $P, x_{i}$, and $M_{i}$ must be evaluated. In the following, any needed fuel assembly or cladding parameters are taken from Table 2.12.5-1.

The buckling force P , axial to the rod, is simply:

$$
\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{~g}
$$

where $W_{e}$ is the effective weight of the rod, and $g$ is the impact, which is bounded by 120 g . The weight of the rod which is above the bay where maximum buckling occurs is fully effective. The weight of the rod in the bay of interest is only $1 / 3$ effective ${ }^{6}$. Since the rod is 152.4 inches long, and the length of the bay is $\mathrm{L}=20.5$ inches, the total effective weight of the rod is:

$$
\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{e}}=\left[\frac{(152.4-20.5)}{152.4}+\frac{20.5}{152.4}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)\right] \times 5.33=4.85 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}
$$

where the weight of the entire rod is $5.33 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$. For purposes of analysis, the weight $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{e}}$ will be applied in a lumped manner above the bay of interest. Note that $W_{e}$ equals $91 \%$ of the total rod weight. The load $P$ is therefore equal to $4.85 \times 120=582 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$ per rod.
The lateral deflections of the rods are:

$$
\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{C}+(\mathrm{i}-1) \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{r}}
$$

where the clearance between the surface row (i.e., row 1 ) and the FCS is $\mathrm{C}=0.25$ inches, and the gap between rows, $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.496-0.374=0.122$ inches, where 0.496 inches is the row pitch, and 0.374 inches is the rod diameter. Parameter $i$ is the row number. For example, for the third row $(i=3)$ :

$$
x_{3}=0.250+(3-1) 0.122=0.494 \text { inches }
$$

The moment in the rod, $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}$, can be evaluated from the common expression:

$$
\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{EI} \frac{\mathrm{~d}^{2} \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{dx}^{2}}
$$

where, for consistency with the nomenclature of most references, $y$ is the lateral deflection of the rod, and x is the axial position along the rod, equal to zero at a point of inflection (in this case, at a grid). Since the equation of the elastic curve of an Euler column ${ }^{7}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{A} \sin \pi \frac{\mathrm{x}}{\mathrm{~L}}
$$

where A is the maximum lateral deflection, and L is the length of one half-wave, then the second derivative of the deflection, $y$, is:

$$
\frac{\mathrm{d}^{2} \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{dx}^{2}}=\left(\frac{\pi}{\mathrm{L}}\right)^{2} \mathrm{~A} \sin \pi \frac{\mathrm{x}}{\mathrm{~L}}
$$

and the maximum value, when $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{L} / 2$, is:

$$
\frac{\mathrm{d}^{2} \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{dx}_{\text {MAX }}^{2}}=\left(\frac{\pi}{\mathrm{L}}\right)^{2} \mathrm{~A}
$$

[^3]The moment in the rod is then:

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{MAX}}=\mathrm{EI}{\frac{\mathrm{~d}^{2} \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{dx}^{2}{ }_{\mathrm{MAX}}}=\mathrm{EI}\left(\frac{\pi}{\mathrm{~L}}\right)^{2} \mathrm{~A} .{ }^{2} .}^{2}
$$

However, this elastic moment is limited by the plastic hinge moment, which can be found from the product of the shape factor and the yield moment. The shape factor ${ }^{8}, \mathrm{SF}$, is:

$$
\mathrm{SF}=1.698 \frac{\mathrm{R}^{4}-\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}^{3} \mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{R}^{4}-\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}^{4}}=1.351
$$

where the rod outer diameter, $\mathrm{R}=0.374 / 2=0.187$ inches, and the inner diameter, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{R}-\mathrm{t}=$ 0.1645 inches, where the wall thickness $t=0.0225$ inches. The moment of inertia of the rod is:

$$
\mathrm{I}=\frac{\pi}{4}\left(\mathrm{R}^{4}-\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}^{4}\right)=3.853\left(10^{-4}\right) \mathrm{in}^{4}
$$

The yield strength of the rod cladding material at a bounding temperature of $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ is $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}=$ $31,222 \mathrm{psi}$. The bending moment for first yield of the cladding material is therefore:

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}} \mathrm{I}}{\mathrm{R}}=64.3 \mathrm{in}-\mathrm{lb}
$$

Consequently the plastic hinge moment is:

$$
M_{p}=(S F) M_{y}=86.9 \mathrm{in}-1 b
$$

Since the elastic modulus, E , of the cladding material is $12.8\left(10^{6}\right) \mathrm{psi}$ at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$, the rod moment is equal to:

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{EI}\left(\frac{\pi}{\mathrm{~L}}\right)^{2} \mathrm{~A}=115.8 \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}} \text { in }-\mathrm{lb}, \quad \leq 86.9 \mathrm{in}-\mathrm{lb}
$$

where $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}$, substituted for A , is the maximum deflection of any rod from its neutral position, and L equals 20.5 inches.
The total force applied to the FCS can now be determined. The force of an individual rod is equal to $F_{i}$ above. The total force of that row is equal to $F_{i}$ multiplied times the number of active rods in the row (see Figure 2.12.5-1). Some rows have up to five inactive spaces (empty guide tubes) which, due to their stiffer cross section and low weight loading (tributary weight of one nozzle of less than one pound each), do not need to be included in the loading calculation. Finally, the total force is the sum of the force contributions of each row. The calculations are detailed in Table 2.12.5-4. Thus, the maximum force applied to the FCS from the buckled fuel rods is 17,452 pounds.

### 2.12.5.8 FCS Horizontal Fuel Load Determination

This section considers the loads applied to the FCS during a horizontal HAC free drop (including the secondary impact of a slapdown orientation). The loads on the FCS are normal to the fuel rod axis and FCS panels, and are the result of the fuel rod lateral displacements. The geometry

[^4]relevant to the determination of the fuel load on the FCS is free span between clamp arms. With exception to the bottom most set of clamp arms, the center-to-center distance is 20.50 inches. The bottom set has a center-to-center distance of 24.13 inches. The clamp pads are 2.25 inches wide.
Each fuel rod weighs 5.3 pounds and is 152.4 inches long. The unit weight of fuel rod is therefore $5.3 / 152.4=0.035 \mathrm{lb}_{f} / \mathrm{inch}$. The horizontal drop load is determined assuming the fuel rods load both the clamp arms and FCS channel. The fuel rod load tributary to the FCS channel is simply determined by multiplying the unit weight of the fuel rod by the tributary length of fuel rod. For the bottom set of FCSs, the tributary length is (24.13-2.25)/2 $=10.94$ inches, assuming the FCS channel share the load equally with the clamp arms. There are 264 fuel rods per fuel assembly. Therefore, the maximum load which may be applied to the FCS channel supports at $1 g$ of acceleration is: $0.035(10.94)(264)=101.1$ pounds. For the $180 g$ horizontal acceleration, the horizontal load on the FCS attributed to a single fuel assembly is 18,198 pounds; however 19,000 pounds will conservatively be used.

### 2.12.5.9 Evaluation Assumptions and Methodology

ANSYS ${ }^{\circledR}$ Version 8.0 and Version 8.1 were utilized to perform finite element analysis on the FCS for the load cases stated in Section 2.12.5.2, Conditions Analyzed. The model includes the full geometry of each item, excluding clearance chamfers, and pin and bolt holes. Stresses for the pin hole sections are calculated manually in Section 2.12.5.19, Evaluation of Strongback Response to FCS Loads, using reaction forces extracted from the FEA runs. The FEA model uses coupled coincident nodes in the bolt locations. The component forces are collected at these locations and used to determine the bolt stresses in Section 2.12.5.12, Fastener Analysis.

The MOX strongback utilizes seven fuel control structures per fuel assembly. Therefore, there are a total of twenty one per strongback. Each FCS spans the length between two adjacent strongback clamp arms. The typical FCS span is 20.50 inches. The span between the bottom strongback endplate and adjacent clamp arm is 24.13 inches. The clamp pads are 2.25 inches wide. The bottom three FCSs are identical to the typical span versions, except the angle and neutron poison is slightly longer. The finite element analysis (FEA) model is adjusted to have a mass equivalent to that of the longer FCS, bounding stresses with respect to the vertical acceleration.
The fuel load determined in Section 2.12.5.7, FCS Vertically Loaded Fuel Load Determination, and Section 2.12.5.8, FCS Horizontally Loaded Fuel Load Determination, are applied as a pressure to the angle in the region backed by the stiffener. The maximum NCT hot temperature for the strongback structure, as determined in Section 3.4, Thermal Evaluation for Normal Conditions of Transport, is $178^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$. The structural evaluation of the FCS conservatively uses $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$. The stress acceptance criteria are determined using mechanical properties summarized in Table 2.12.5-2.

The model consists of SOLID45 3-D structural 4-node solid elements with CONTAC49 3-D point-to-surface contact elements between the primary bolted surfaces. Friction between the bolted surfaces is conservatively ignored. The material properties correspond to $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ and the tangent moduli for XM-19 and Type 304 used in the FEA model are calculated in Section 2.12.5.4 as $291,933 \mathrm{psi}$ and $219,970 \mathrm{psi}$, respectively. Corresponding runs were made for load cases 1 through 3 with the tangent moduli set at $5 \%$ of the Modulus of Elasticity (i.e., $1,380,000 \mathrm{psi}$ ).
Table 2.12.5-5 provides summary results for comparison between the lower and higher tangent moduli. Results for the lower tangent moduli are taken from Table 2.12.5-7. The maximum
plastic strain is low (less than $3 \%$ ) and the difference in plastic strain between the lower and higher tangent moduli is negligible. Stresses for both lower and higher tangent moduli runs are approximately the same, with only more redistribution of stress in the lower tangent modulus runs. The lower tangent modulus runs had slightly more net displacement or deflection as expected. Therefore, the lower tangent moduli calculated in Section 2.12.5.4 are considered conservative as the stresses are minimally affected and displacements are larger. Using the lower tangent moduli provides a more conservative evaluation of the FCS stability.

The FEA model has an approximately 0.31 inch longer channel on the hinge block side than the actual design. The hinge block side channel is a symmetry copy of the pin block side channel for model generation. The minor additional length is considered negligible in regard to the reaction loads and bounding with respect to weight and stresses. The bending stresses in the channel will be conservative because the load is applied over a slightly longer unsupported span. The pin block side of the channel is approximately 0.16 inches shorter than shown on the General Arrangement Drawing 99008-34. This difference is less than $2 \%$, which is not significant considering the margins of safety shown in Table 2.12.5-6 and Table 2.12.5-7. The bending stress increases linearly with a set load and an increase in length. Therefore, the channel stress would increase by less than $2 \%$, which is not a significant impact considering the lowest margin of safety for this part is 0.59 .

The fuel lateral load is 17,452 pounds, however 18,000 pounds is conservatively used in load cases 1-3. The load is applied as a pressure to the angle in the region backed by the channel. This method is based on test results collected during certification testing. A prototypic fuel assembly was shown to undergo first mode Euler buckling, where it displaced perpendicular to it's axis at the center of the span between clamp arms, see Figure 2.12.3-22 of Appendix 2.12.3, Certification Test Results.

### 2.12.5.10 FCS Finite Element Analysis (FEA)

Each component of the FCS is evaluated in the FEA model for general primary membrane stress intensity ( $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ ) and maximum primary membrane stress intensity ( $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{max}}$ ). $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ is determined by looking at the stress intensity plots and plotting paths thru sections with high stress. The stress intensity is linearized across the path using the ANSYS ${ }^{\circledR}$ "prsect" and/or "plsect" command. $\mathrm{P}_{\max }$ is conservatively taken as the maximum stress intensity from the component plots, which include peak stresses from geometrical discontinuities and local applications of boundary constraints. The plastic analysis acceptance criteria are per Table 2.12.5-3.

Table 2.12.5-6 and Table 2.12.5-7 demonstrate the FCS meets all the plastic analysis acceptance criteria. Margins of safety (MS) greater than or equal to zero are acceptable. Stress and displacement plots of the FEA are provided in Figure 2.12.5-11 through Figure 2.12.5-25, and Figure 2.12.5-36 through Figure 2.12.5-44.
During horizontal drop orientations in which the acceleration vector is primarily normal to the longitudinal axis of the fuel, fuel rod pitch is not of concern, and therefore the FCS geometry is not required to control the reactivity of the fuel. Because the FCS geometry is not required during horizontal drops, the FCS is not evaluated for LC4 (the horizontal load case). However, the connection points on the strongback longitudinal weldment are evaluated for LC4 to show that the side drop loads do not cause failure of non-FCS strongback components.

## FEA Reaction and Bolt Loads

Contained in Table 2.12.5-8 through Table 2.12.5-11 are the reaction loads from the four analyzed conditions, as reported by the FEA model. Similarly, Table 2.12.5-12 through Table 2.12.5-14 contains the bolt loads from the three analyzed conditions. The reaction loads are used for the pinned connection elastic analysis and the bolt loads are used for the fastener analysis. Node reaction and bolt locations are shown in Figure 2.12.5-10.

### 2.12.5.11 Pinned Connection Elastic Analysis

The pinned sections of the FCS pin and hinge blocks are evaluated elastically according to the criteria in Table 2.12.5-3. The reaction loads from the FEA runs are used as the loads that act over the corresponding pinned section. The lug of the pin block and the bounding center lug of the hinge block are the pinned sections evaluated. The bounding reaction loads both come from Load Case 2 where the pressure load is applied to the hinge block side of the angle. The total reaction force perpendicular to the axis of the fuel assembly is the Square Root of the Sum of the Squares (SRSS) of the x and y direction reactions. The axial, z direction, reactions do not affect the pinned sections. Their related stresses are included in $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{\max }$ in Section 2.12.5.10, FCS Finite Element Analysis (FEA), for the plastic analysis.

The pin and hinge blocks are fabricated from Type XM-19 stainless steel. The stress allowable, based on the stress criteria in Table 2.12.5-3 and the material properties of Type XM-19 at $200{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ are summarized below.

| Allowable Stresses |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Shear, $\mathrm{S}_{\tau}$ (psi) | $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.42 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}=0.42(99,400)=41,748$ |
| Bearing, $\mathrm{S}_{\text {bearing }}$ (psi) | $\mathrm{S}_{\text {bearing }}=2.1 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}=2.1(99,400)=208,740$ |
| Pin Block Shear (See Figure 2.12.5-8) |  |
| Net shear tear-out area, $\mathrm{A}_{s}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=(\text { min. edge length })(\text { lug length }) \\ & =(0.22)(1.5)=0.33 \end{aligned}$ |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=8,898 \quad$ (LC2, Table 2.12.5-9) |
| Shear Stress, $\tau$ (psi) | $\tau=\mathrm{P} / 2 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}=8,898 /(2(0.33))=13,482$ |
| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\tau}}{\tau}-1.0=\frac{41,748}{13,482}-1.0=+2.10$ |
| Pin Block Bearing (See Figure 2.12.5-8) |  |
| Projected bearing area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}$ ( $\mathrm{in}^{2}$ ) | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}=($ pin dia) $($ lug length $)=(0.375)(1.5)=0.56$ |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=8,898 \quad$ (LC2, Table 2.12.5-9) |
| Bearing Stress, $\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}$ (psi) | $\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}=8,898 / 0.56=15,889$ |
| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\text {bearing }}}{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}-1.0=\frac{208,740}{15,889}-1.0=+12.14$ |


| Hinge Block Center Lug Shear Stress |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Net shear tear-out area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=($ min. edge length $)($ lug length $)$ <br> $=(0.24)(1.5)=0.36$ |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=7,590 \quad(\mathrm{LC} 2$, Table 2.12.5-9) |
| Shear Stress, $\tau(\mathrm{psi})$ | $\tau=\mathrm{P} / 2 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}=7,590 /(2(0.36))=10,542$ |
| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\tau}}{\tau}-1.0=\frac{41,748}{10,542}-1.0=+2.96$ |
| Hinge Block Center Lug Bearing Stress |  |

## Quick-Release Pin Shear Load:

The quick-release pins used in conjunction with the FCS and strongback are Avibank (or equivalent) $3 / 8$-inch diameter quick-release pins. The body and spindle are fabricated from corrosion resistant 17-4PH or PH15-7MO material. The calculated double shear strength per the manufacturer for this quick-release pin is 20,600 pounds.

Bounding reaction load $\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right): \quad \mathrm{P}=5,078$
(LC2, Table 2.12.5-9) (single shear)

Allowable Load ( $\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$ ):

$$
\begin{aligned}
& P_{\text {allow-DS }}=20,600 \\
& P_{\text {allow-SS }}=20,600 / 2=10,300
\end{aligned}
$$

## Quick Release Pin Bearing Stress:

Projected bearing area $\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right): \quad \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}=($ pin dia) $)($ lug length $)=(0.375)(1.5)=0.56$ in $^{2}$
Bounding reaction load ( $\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$ ):
$\mathrm{P}=8,898 \quad$ (LC2, Table 2.12.5-9)
Bearing Stress (psi):
$\sigma_{b}=\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}=8,898 / 0.56=15,889$
Allowable Stress (psi):
$\mathrm{S}_{\text {bearing }}=2.1 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}=2.1(140,000)=294,000$
Margin of Safety:

$$
\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\text {bearing }}}{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}-1.0=\frac{294,000}{15,889}-1.0=+17.50
$$

### 2.12.5.12 Fastener Analysis

The welded hinge block/pin block/stiffener assembly is secured to the box angle with socket head screws, see Figure 2.12.5-9. The maximum tensile and shear loads are extracted from the FEA runs and used to check the screw stresses in accordance with Table 2.12.5-3.

The fasteners material is A574. The stress allowable, based on the stress criteria in Table 2.12.5-3 and the material properties of A574 at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ are summarized below.

| Allowable Stresses |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Tensile, $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{psi})$ | $0.7 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}=0.7(180,000)=126,000$ |
| Shear, $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{vb}}(\mathrm{psi})$ | $0.42 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}=0.42(180,000)=75,600$ |
| Bearing, $\mathrm{S}_{\text {bearing }}$ (psi) | $2.1 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}=2.1(99,400)=208,740$ |
|  | Screw Tensile Stress |
| Net tensile area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.0364(1 / 4-28$ UNF Table 8-2 $)$ |
| Bounding tensile load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=240 \quad(\mathrm{LCl}$, Table $2.12 .5-12)$ |
| Tensile Stress, $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{psi})$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=240 / 0.0364=6,593$ |
| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{tb}}}{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{t}}}-1.0=\frac{126,000}{6,593}-1.0=+18.11$ |

[^5]
## Screw Shear Stress

| Net shear area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.0326\left(1 / 4-28\right.$ UNF Table 8-2 $\left.{ }^{8}\right)$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=2,204 \quad(\mathrm{LC} 1$, Table 2.12.5-12 $)$ |
| Shear Stress, $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}}(\mathrm{psi})$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}}=\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=2,204 / 0.0326=67,607$ |
| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{vb}}}{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}}}-1.0=\frac{75,600}{67,607}-1.0=+0.12$ |

Bolt Tensile and Shear Stress Combination

| Bolt Tension + Shear Stress | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{t}}^{2} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{tb}}{ }^{2}+\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}}{ }^{2} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{vb}}{ }^{2} \leq 1$ |
| :--- | :---: |
|  | $(6,593)^{2} /(126,000)^{2}+(67,607)^{2} /(75,600)^{2}=0.80<1$ |

## Allowable Stress

The strongback longitudinal plate material is Type 304 stainless steel. The allowable stress, based on the stress criteria in Table 2.12.5-3 and the material properties of Type 304 at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$, are summarized below.

| Ultimate Stress, $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}}$ (psi) | 71,000 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Shear, $\mathrm{S}_{\tau}$ (psi) | $0.42 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}=0.42(71,000)=29,820$ |

Minimum Edge Distance Check
The minimum edge distance calculated is for the maximum square root, sum of the squares (SRSS) load from the screws near the edge of the angle.

| Projected screw angle area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{A}_{p} & =(\text { screw head mean diameter })(\text { angle thickness }) \\ & =1 / 2(0.480+0.25)(0.125)=0.37(0.125)=0.046 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=1,380 \quad$ (LC1, Table 2.12.5-12) |
| Projected Area Stress, $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{p}}$ (psi) | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{p}}=1,380 / 0.046=30,000$ |
| Min. Angle Bolt Edge Distance | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{L} / \mathrm{d} \geq\left[0.5+1.2\left(\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{p}} / \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}}\right)\right] \\ 0.50 / 0.37 \geq[0.50+1.2(35,935 / 71,000)] \Rightarrow 1.35 \geq 1.01 \end{gathered}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{p}} / \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}} \leq 2.1 \Rightarrow 30,000 / 71,000 \leq 2.1 \Rightarrow 0.42<2.1$ |

## Tensile Pull-Out Shear Stress

The angle is evaluated for tensile pull-out of the countersunk SHCS. The shear area of the angle is assumed to be the cylindrical area under the maximum countersunk head diameter (see Figure 2.12.5-9).

| Net axial shear area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=\pi(\mathrm{t})($ head diameter $)=\pi(0.125)(0.480)=0.188$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=240 \quad(\mathrm{LC} 1$, Table $2.12 .5-12)$ |
| Shear Stress, $\tau(\mathrm{psi})$ | $\tau=\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=240 / 0.188=1,277$ |
| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\tau}}{\tau}-1.0=\frac{29,820}{1,277}-1.0=+22.35$ |

### 2.12.5.13 Lock Plate and Hinge Mounting Brackets

The lock plate and two hinge mounting brackets are reciprocal XM-19 components to the pin and hinge blocks that are bolted directly to the strongback angle plates. The lock plate is bolted near the outer edge of the strongback angle plate and is the component that the FCS pin block is pinned to. There are two identical hinge mounting brackets, for one FCS, that bolt to the strongback angle plate near the triangular core. The FCS hinge block is pinned to the hinge mounting brackets. See Figure 2.12.5-5 for the global orientation and coordinate system. Figure 2.12.5-27 and Figure 2.12.5-28 illustrate the details and coordinate systems for the lock plate and hinge mounting bracket evaluations. The coordinate systems in Figure 2.12.5-27 and Figure 2.12.5-28, correspond to that in Figure 2.12.5-5 and the FEA analysis.

### 2.12.5.13.1 Pinned Connection Elastic Analysis

The pinned sections of the lock plate and hinge mounting bracket are evaluated similarly to the pin and hinge blocks in Section 2.12.5.11, Pinned Connection Elastic Analysis. The stress criteria used are for elastic analysis from Table 2.12.5-3. The reaction loads from the FEA runs are used as the loads that act over the corresponding pinned section. The bounding reaction loads both come from Load Case 2 where the pressure load is applied to the hinge block side of the angle.

The pin and hinge blocks are fabricated from Type XM-19 stainless steel. The stress allowable, based on the stress criteria in Table 2.12.5-3 and the material properties of Type XM-19 at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ are summarized below.

| Allowable Stress |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Shear, $\mathrm{S}_{\tau}$ (psi) | $0.42 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}=0.42(99,400)=41,748$ |
| Bearing, $\mathrm{S}_{\text {bearing }}(\mathrm{psi})$ | $2.1 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}=2.1(99,400)=208,740$ |
| Lock Plate Shear Tear-Out |  |
| Net shear tear-out area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} & =(\text { min edge length })(\operatorname{lug} \text { no })(\text { lug width }- \text { chamfer }) \\ & =(0.24) 2(0.59-0.13)=0.22 \end{aligned}$ |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=8,898 \quad$ (LC1, Table 2.12.5-8) |
| Shear Stress, $\tau$ (psi) | $\tau=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{2 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}=\frac{8,898}{2(0.22)}=20,223$ |
| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\tau}}{\tau}-1.0=\frac{41,748}{20,223}-1.0=+1.06$ |
| Lock Plate Axial Shear |  |
| The axial shear is evaluated for the lock plate, because it is not included in the FEA and the lug width and shear area are smaller than any of the other pinned components. The bounding axial load is from LC 1. |  |
| Net axial shear area, $\mathrm{A}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\mathrm{A}=($ lug width $)($ plate thickness $)=(0.59)(0.67)=0.40$ |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=1,126 \quad$ (LC2, Table 2.12.5-9) |
| Shear Stress, $\tau$ (psi) | $\tau=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}}=\frac{1,126}{0.40}=2,815$ |


| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\tau}}{\tau}-1.0=\frac{41,748}{2,815}-1.0=+13.83$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Lock Plate Bearing |  |
| Projected bearing area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}=($ pin dia) $($ lug no $)($ lug width $)=(0.375)(2)(0.59)=0.44$ |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=8,898 \quad$ (LC2, Table 2.12.5-9) |
| Bearing Stress, $\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{psi})$ | $\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{b}}}=\frac{8,898}{0.44}=20,223$ |
| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\text {bearing }}}{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}-1.0=\frac{208,062}{20,223}-1.0=+9.32$ |
| Hinge Mounting Bracket Axial Shear |  |
| The axial shear is evaluated for the hinge mounting bracket, because it is not included in the FEA analysis. The bounding axial load is from Load Case 1. |  |
| Net shear area, A (in ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\mathrm{A}=($ lug width $)($ plate thickness $)=(2.44)(0.69)=1.68$ |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=1,974 \quad$ (LC1, Table 2.12.5-8) |
| Shear Stress, $\tau$ (psi) | $\tau=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}}=\frac{1,974}{1.68}=1,175$ |
| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\tau}}{\tau}-1.0=\frac{41,748}{1,175}-1.0=+34.53$ |
| Hinge Mounting Bracket Shear |  |
| Net shear tear-out area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} & =(\text { min edge length })(\text { width }) \\ & =(0.24)(2.44-2(0.13))=0.52 \end{aligned}$ |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=7,325 \quad$ (LC2, Table 2.12.5-9) |
| Shear Stress, $\tau(\mathrm{psi})$ | $\tau=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{2 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}=\frac{7,325}{2(0.52)}=7,043$ |
| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\tau}}{\tau}-1.0=\frac{41,748}{7,043}-1.0=+4.93$ |
| Hinge Mounting Bracket Bearing |  |
| Projected bearing area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}=($ pin dia) $($ lug width $)=(0.375)(2.44)=0.92$ |
| Bounding reaction load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=7,325 \quad$ (LC2, Table 2.12.5-9) |
| Bearing Stress, $\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}$ (psi) | $\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{b}}}=\frac{7,325}{0.92}=7,962$ |
| Margin of Safety | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\text {bearing }}}{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}-1.0=\frac{208,062}{7,962}-1.0=+25.22$ |

### 2.12.5.13.2 Fastener Analysis

## Lock Plate Fasteners

The lock plate is used with the pin block and lock pin to hold the FCS in a closed position. The lock plate is fastened to the strongback angle plate with three, $3 / 8-16$ UNC countersunk socket head cap screws (SHCS), $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=.078 \mathrm{in}^{2}$, in a triangular pattern as shown in Figure 2.12.5-27. The fastener loads and stresses are determined as follows.

The FEA analysis of the FCS calculates reaction loads at the lock pin. These reaction loads are applied to the lock plate to determine the loads on the lock plate fasteners. The three loads are $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}}$ (out of the plane of the lock plate, creating tensile fastener loads from prying), and $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{y}}$ and $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}}$ (in plane, creating shear loads). The shear loads arise from direct shear loading as well as from a torsional moment created by the axial acceleration.
The parameters affecting the load calculations, as depicted on Figure 2.12.5-26 and Figure 2.12.5-27, are (inches):

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{y}_{\text {bar }} & =\frac{2 \times \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}} \times \mathrm{L}_{3}}{3 \times \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}}=\frac{2 \times 0.078 \times 0.62}{3 \times 0.078}=0.41 \quad \text { fastener group centroid to the single fastener } \\
\mathrm{r} & =\sqrt{\left(\frac{\mathrm{w}_{1}}{2}\right)^{2}+\left(\mathrm{L}_{3}-\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{bar}}\right)^{2}} \\
& =0.78 \quad \text { fastener group centroid to one of the fasteners in the two-fastener row } \\
\mathrm{L}_{1} & =0.46 \\
\mathrm{~L}_{2} & =0.73 \quad \text { lock pin center to pivot edge } \\
\mathrm{L}_{3} & =0.62 \quad \begin{array}{l}
\text { pivot edge to single fastener } \\
\mathrm{w}_{1}
\end{array}=1.5 \quad \text { single fastener row to two-fastener row }
\end{aligned}
$$

The total tensile load on the fastener group from prying about the strongback edge is:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{xg}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}} \frac{-\mathrm{L}_{1}}{\mathrm{~L}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{bar}}}
$$

The tensile load per fastener is:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{xb}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{xg}} / 3
$$

The direct shear load per fastener in the $y$-direction is:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{yb}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{y}} / 3
$$

The direct shear load per fastener in the z -direction is:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{zb}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}} / 3
$$

The shear force per fastener from the torsional moment about the x -axis is:

$$
\mathrm{F}^{\prime}=-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}} \frac{\mathrm{~L}_{1}+\mathrm{L}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{bar}}}{3 \times \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{bar}}}
$$

The total shear, $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}}$, is the square root sum of the squares for the worst fastener, which is the front single fastener:

$$
\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}}=\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{yb}}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{y}}^{\prime}\right)^{2}+\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{ab}}+\mathrm{F}_{z}^{\prime}\right)^{2}}
$$

where $\mathrm{F}^{\prime}$ is orthogonal to the bolt moment arm and may be decomposed into the coordinate system for combination. The total tensile load per fastener is $f_{t}=F_{x b}$. The tensile stress is $\sigma=f_{t} / A_{t}$ and the shear stress is $\tau=\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}$, where the tensile stress area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.078 \mathrm{in}^{2}$, and the shear stress area, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=$ $0.068 \mathrm{in}^{2}$, from Shigley ${ }^{10}$, Table 8.2. The margin of safety and interaction equations are calculated using the same allowable stresses and methods as in Section 2.12.5.12, Fastener Analysis. The results are given in Table 2.12.5-15. As shown, all of the lock plate fastener stresses are acceptable.

## Hinge Mounting Bracket Fasteners

The top and bottom hinge mounting brackets are each bolted to the strongback angle plate with four 3/8-16UNC countersunk socket screws in a square pattern. The bolt loads and stresses for each load case are calculated using an excel spreadsheet, summarized in Table 2.12.5-16. All of the hinge mounting block bolt stresses are acceptable. The method and design information for finding the loads and stresses are as follows.
The reaction loads for the hinge block from the FEA runs are used (as equal and opposite) for the loads applied to the hinge mounting brackets. However. the reaction loads are first rotated thirty degrees to be perpendicular and parallel with the surface of the hinge mounting brackets. In Figure 2.12.5-5, the hinge mounting bracket (pinned to the hinge block) is at angle with the coordinate system. The strongback triangular core is an equilateral triangle, which has internal angles of sixty degrees. The attached angle plate has a ninety degree bend, therefore the hinge mounting brackets are at an angle of thirty degrees with the x -axis in Figure 2.12.5-5. The rotated x and y loads are in Table 2.12.5-16 as $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{rxt}}$ and $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{ryt}}$. The hinge mounting brackets are supported by the strongback. The hinge mounting brackets are assumed to pivot about their back edge against the strongback angle plate creating tensile "prying" loads on the bolts. The bolts are also subjected to shear stresses in the two orthogonal directions perpendicular to the tensile load. The shear loads come directly from inplane loads and a torsional moment created by the axial acceleration.
The parameters affecting the load calculations, as depicted on Figure 2.12.5-28 and Figure 2.12.5-29, are (inches):

| $\mathrm{w}=2.44$ | width |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{l}=3.16$ | length |
| $\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{e}}=0.70$ | bolt hole edge distance |
| $\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{s}}=1.20$ | bolt hole spread, square |
| $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{e}}=0.44$ | pin edge distance |
| $\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{p}}=0.82$ | 1 st row bolt to pin spread |
| $\mathrm{r}=0.85$ | bolt pattern radius |

The total tensile load per bolt from out-of-plane force component and "prying" about the back hinge mounting bracket edge is:

[^6]$$
f_{t}=\frac{F_{r y t} \times\left(b_{p}+b_{e}+b_{s}\right)}{4 \times\left(b_{e}+\frac{b_{s}}{2}\right)}
$$

The total shear, $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}}$, is $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{rxt}}$ plus torsion about the y -axis from $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}}$, combined (SRSS) with for the worst bolt, which is one of the front bolts.

$$
f_{v}=\sqrt{\left(\frac{F_{\mathrm{rxt}}}{4}+\sin (45) \times F_{\mathrm{z}} \times \frac{\left(\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{p}}+\frac{\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{s}}}{2}\right)}{(4 \times r)}\right)^{2}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}}}{4}+\cos (45) \times \operatorname{Fz} \times \frac{\left(b_{\mathrm{p}}+\frac{b_{s}}{2}\right)}{(4 \times r)}\right)^{2}}
$$

The results are presented in Table 2.12.5-16. In the referenced table, the tensile stress, sigma ( $\sigma$ ), is simply $f_{t} / A_{t}$. The shear stress, tau ( $\tau$ ), is similarly $f_{v} / A_{s}$.

## Minimum Edge Distance

The minimum edge distance calculated is for the single front bolt of the lock plate, which is the bolt nearest to the edge of the strongback angle plate. The load is conservatively assumed to be 'fv' from LC 1, Table 2.12.5-15. The load $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}}$ includes the shear force in the direction of the plate edge combined with the shear force (that is not directed towards the plate edge) from the moment generated by the axial acceleration. See also, Figure 2.12.5-30.

Projected bolt area on angle: $A_{p}=\left(\right.$ bolt head mean diameter ${ }^{11}$ )(angle plate thickness)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =1 / 2(0.720+0.375)(0.25)=0.55(0.25)=0.14 \mathrm{in}^{2} \\
P & =3,343 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}} \quad \text { (from Table 2.12.5-15, LC1) }
\end{aligned}
$$

Projected Area Stress: $\quad \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{p}}=3,343 / 0.14=23,879 \mathrm{psi}$
Check Angle Minimum Bolt Edge Distance:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{d} \geq\left[0.5+1.2\left(\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{p}} / \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}}\right)\right] \Rightarrow 0.73 / 0.55 \geq[0.5+1.2(23,879 / 71,000)] \Rightarrow 1.33 \geq 0.90 \\
\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{p}} / \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}} \leq 2.1 \Rightarrow 23,879 / 71,000 \leq 2.1 \Rightarrow 0.34 \leq 2.1
\end{gathered}
$$

## Bolt Pull-Out:

The strongback angle plate is evaluated for pull-out of the countersunk socket heads. The shear area of the angle plate is assumed to be the cylindrical area under the countersunk head diameter. The maximum tensile bolt load is ' ft ' from the top bracket, LC 1 in Table 2.12.5-16.

| Net shear area: | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $=\pi(\mathrm{t})($ head diameter $)=\pi(0.25)(0.720)=0.57 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| Bounding reaction load: P | $=3,269 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}} \quad$ (from Table 2.12.5-16, LC1) |  |
| Shear Stress: | $\tau$ | $=\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=3,269 / 0.57=5,735 \mathrm{psi}$ |
| Allowable: | $\tau_{\text {allow }}$ | $=0.42 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}=0.42(71,000)=29,820 \mathrm{psi}$ |
| Margin of Safety: | MS | $=\left(\tau_{\text {allow }} / \tau\right)-1.0=(29,820 / 5,735)-1.0=+4.20$ |

[^7]
### 2.12.5.13.3 Net Section Bending Stress

The lock plate and hinge mounting brackets are subjected to bending stresses from the "prying" loads discussed in the fastener evaluation, Section 2.12.5.13.2, Fastener Analysis. The lock plate moment arm is assumed to be from the pin centerline to the edge of the strongback angle plate. The hinge mounting bracket moment arm is assumed to be from the pin centerline to the first row of bolts. The pin and hinge blocks are fabricated from Type XM-19 stainless steel. The allowable primary-plus-membrane stress $\left(\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{b}}\right)$ is $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}}=99,400 \mathrm{psi}$, based on the elastic analyses stress criteria in Table 2.12.5-3 and the material properties of Type XM-19 stainless steel at 200 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$. The analysis results and the resultant margin of safety (MS) are summarized below.

| Lock Plate |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Net section, $\mathrm{I}_{\text {net }}\left(\mathrm{in}^{4}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{net}} & =\left((2 \times \text { lug width })(\text { lug height })^{3}\right) / 12 \\ & =\left((2 \times 0.59)(0.67)^{3}\right) / 12=0.030 \end{aligned}$ |
| Maximum load, $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=8,893 \quad$ (LC2, Table 2.12.5-15) |
| Moment, M (in-lbs) | $\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{P} \times \mathrm{L}=8,893 \times 0.46=4,091$ |
| Bending Stress, $\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{psi})$ | $\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{Mc}}{\mathrm{I}_{\text {net }}}=\frac{4,091\left(\frac{0.67}{2}\right)}{0.030}=45,683$ |
| Margin of Safety (MS) | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{b}}}{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}}-1.0=\frac{99,400}{45,683}-1.0=+1.18$ |
| Hinge Mounting Bracket |  |
| Net section, $\mathrm{I}_{\text {net }}\left(\mathrm{in}^{4}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{I}_{\text {net }} & =(\text { width }-2(\text { hole OD }))\left[(\text { Height })^{3} / 12\right] \\ & =(2.44-2(0.41))\left[(0.69)^{3} / 12\right]=0.044 \end{aligned}$ |
| Net Area, $\mathrm{A}_{\text {net }}\left(\mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{A}_{\text {net }} & =(\text { width }-2(\text { Hole OD }))(\text { Height }) \\ & =(2.44-2(0.41))(0.69)=1.12 \end{aligned}$ |
| , | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{y}}=6,250 \quad$ (LC1,Table 2.12.5-16) |
|  | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{x}}=3,816 \quad$ (LC1,Table 2.12.5-16) |
| Moment, M (in-lbs) | $\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{y}}(\mathrm{L})=6,250(0.82)=5,125$ |
| Bending Stress, $\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{psi})$ | $\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{Mc}}{\mathrm{I}_{\text {net }}}=\frac{5,125(1 / 2(0.69))}{0.044}=40,185$ |
| Membrane Stress, $\sigma_{\mathrm{m}}$ (psi) | $\sigma_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{x}}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\text {net }}}=\frac{3,816}{1.12}=3,407$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Membrane + Bending Stress, } \\ \sigma_{\mathrm{b}+\mathrm{m}}(\mathrm{psi}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\sigma_{\mathrm{b}+\mathrm{m}}=\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}+\sigma_{\mathrm{m}}=43,592$ |
| Margin of Safety (MS) | $\mathrm{MS}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{b}}}{\sigma_{\mathrm{b}+\mathrm{m}}}-1=\frac{99,400}{43,592}-1=+1.28$ |

### 2.12.5.14 Strongback Global Stability

The strongback is constrained by the body such that, under axial loads, only very small lateral displacements are possible. Thus, it is not possible for the strongback to undergo a typical "lower order" elastic buckling mode failure. Stability is controlled by plastic stability of the structure. However, the following calculation is included to demonstrate the large margin against global elastic collapse.
The strongback longitudinal weldment ("core") is evaluated for axial stability under loads resulting from a postulated $120 g$ end drop. The core is modeled as a bar with a uniformly distributed axial load with the base fixed and top end free, using closed form solutions from Article 2.12 of Timoshenko ${ }^{12}$ (See Equation ' $n$ ' on p. 103):

$$
(\mathrm{qL})_{\mathrm{CR}}=\frac{7.837 \mathrm{EI}}{\mathrm{~L}^{2}}
$$

| L | Axial length of the core, use 160 inches |
| :---: | :---: |
| E | $27.6 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{psi}$, Table TM-1 at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ (Table 2.2-2). |
| A | Cross sectional area of the three (3) plate angles which form the primary axial member in the Core. <br> Calculated as $12.72 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ when neglecting the tube stiffeners on the free edges of the plate angles. See Figure 2.12.5-56. <br> Considering the tube stiffeners, the area is: $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{A}_{\text {CORE }} & =12.72 \mathrm{in}^{2}+(3 \text { stiffeners })\left[(2.0 \mathrm{in})^{2}-(1.5 \mathrm{in})^{2}\right] \\ & =12.72 \mathrm{in}^{2}+5.25 \mathrm{in}^{2} \\ & =17.97 \mathrm{in}^{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| I | $274 \mathrm{in}^{4}$, determined using ANSYS ${ }^{\circledR}$ for the three (3) plate angles that form the primary axial member in the core (see Figure 2.12.5-56) |
|  | Unit weight/load of the strongback assembly and payload. From Table 2.1-3, Section 2.1.3, Weights and Centers of Gravity, the weights are (bold numbers): |
|  | Total Strongback (w/o FCS, w/ endplates) 2,175 <br> Total Strongback (w/ FCS, w/ endplates) $\mathbf{3 , 0 3 0}$ <br> Payload $\mathbf{4 , 7 4 0}$ <br> Strongback w/ FCS + Payload $\mathbf{7 , 7 7 0}$ <br> Strongback w/o FCS + Payload: 6,915 |

[^8]From the values above, addition of the FCSs increases the total load by $\approx 12 \%$ or the structure load (less payload) by $\approx 40 \%$. Using the length listed above, and conservatively including the fuel/payload weight, the (maximum) unit load is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\mathrm{q}}{\mathrm{~L}}=\frac{7,770}{160} & =48.6 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}} @(1 g) \\
& =5,828 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}} / \mathrm{in} @(120 g)
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting into the stability equation:

$$
(\mathrm{qL})_{\mathrm{CR}}=\frac{7.837 \mathrm{EI}}{\mathrm{~L}^{2}}=\frac{7.837\left(27.6 \times 10^{6}\right)\left(274 \mathrm{in}^{4}\right)}{(160 \mathrm{in})^{2}}=2.32 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}
$$

And the critical distributed load is:

$$
\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{CR}}=\frac{2.32 \times 10^{6}}{\mathrm{~L}}=\frac{2.32 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}}{160 \mathrm{in}}=14,470 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}} / \mathrm{in}
$$

Based on ASME B\&PV Code, Appendix F, Subsection F-1331.5(a), the allowable load for free drop conditions is assumed to be $2 / 3$ of the calculated critical value:

$$
\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{CR}}^{\prime}=2 / 3(14,470)=9.65 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}} / \mathrm{in}
$$

The margin of safety for the "applied load" to the postulated 120 g axial free drop is:

$$
\mathrm{MS}=\frac{9.65 \times 10^{3}}{5.83 \times 10^{3}}-1.0=+0.66
$$

Therefore, elastic stability criteria for the global structure are satisfied for the 120 g end drop.

### 2.12.5.15 Strongback Local Stability

This section evaluates local stability of the "plate" section(s) extending from the central core using formulas for stability of plates from Stress Analysis Manual ${ }^{13}$ :

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{CR}}=\eta \bar{\eta} \frac{\mathrm{k} \pi^{2} \mathrm{E}}{12\left(1-\mathrm{v}^{2}\right)}\left(\frac{\mathrm{t}}{\mathrm{~b}}\right)^{2}
$$

where:

- Panel width is approximately 9 inches, use $\mathrm{b}=9$.
- Maximum panel height is the free span between clamp arm assemblies, considering the distance between the bolted connections and the "height" of the clamp arms, the free span is less than 18 inches for all locations except the bottom span which is less than 22 inches.
- $\eta$ is a plasticity reduction factor. Because the applied stress is much less than the yield stress, $\eta$ is assumed to be 1.0 .

[^9]- $\bar{\eta}$ is a cladding reduction factor. The strongback is solid plate (no cladding), therefore $\bar{\eta}$ is 1.0 .
- $k$ is a function of aspect ratio $(a / b)$, where $a=$ length and $b=$ width (see Figure $6-1$ of Stress Analysis Manual provided as Figure 2.12.5-57 of this calculation).
Plates are stiffened by the clamp arms (and FCSs) which provide connections between the adjacent plates. In addition, the fuel is pressed against the plates by the clamp arms, which will restrict "out-of-plane" motion of the plates.


## Span Length Reduced By FCS Stiffener

As described above, the bottom nominal span length between clamp arms is 22 inches. Since the FCS channel stiffener on the FCS provides significant restraint of the plate and thus the span length is reduced by a factor of 2 . Therefore $\mathrm{a}=22 / 2=11$ and the constant, $\mathrm{k}=3.6$ (i.e., from curve D (dashed) at $\mathrm{a} / \mathrm{b}=1.2, \mathrm{k}=3.6$ for 3 edges clamped and 1 edge free):

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{CR}}=\frac{3.6 \pi^{2}(27,600 \mathrm{ksi})}{12\left(1-.3^{2}\right)}\left(\frac{0.25 \mathrm{in}}{9.0 \mathrm{in}}\right)^{2}=69.3 \mathrm{ksi}
$$

This value is significantly above the minimum yield stress of the material.

## "Free" Edge Pinned

The addition of the tube stiffener on the free edge of the strongback angles stiffens the plate angles. This added stiffness is evaluated by considering the "free" edge to be simply supported and ignoring the effect of the FCS channel stiffener. Therefore $\mathrm{a}=22, \mathrm{a} / \mathrm{b}=2.4$, and the constant, $\mathrm{k}=5.6$ (i.e., from curve $B$ at $a / b=2.2, k=5.6$, conservatively for simply supported on all edges):

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{CR}}=\frac{5.6 \pi^{2}(27,600 \mathrm{ksi})}{12\left(1-.3^{2}\right)}\left(\frac{0.25 \mathrm{in}}{9.0 \mathrm{in}}\right)^{2} \geq 100 \mathrm{ksi}
$$

This value is significantly above the material yield stress.

## Summary of Local Stability

Critical stresses are significantly greater than the yield stress. Therefore, elastic instability is not considered a viable failure mode.

| Case | Critical Stress | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{a}=\mathrm{b}=9:$Considers restraint provided by the <br> FCS stiffener assembly | 69.3 ksi | Critical stress $\gg \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}$ |
| $\mathrm{a}=22, \mathrm{~b}=9:$Neglects restraint provided by the <br> FCS stiffener/hinge assembly but <br> considers free edge "simply <br> supported" based on tube stiffener | $>100 \mathrm{ksi}$ | Critical stress $\gg \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}$ |

### 2.12.5.16 Strongback Width-Thickness Ratio - Triangular Core

The sections comprising the triangular core are evaluated using the rules for flanges of box sections from ASME B\&PV Code, Subsection NF-3322.2(d)(2)(b)(1):

$$
\frac{238}{\sqrt{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{y}}}}=\frac{238}{\sqrt{25.0 \mathrm{ksi}}}=47.6
$$

Calculating the actual width/thickness ratio and comparing it to the allowable value:

$$
\frac{\mathrm{b}}{\mathrm{t}} \approx \frac{8.3 \mathrm{in}}{0.25 \mathrm{in}}=33.2<47.6
$$

Therefore, the triangular core section is fully effective.

### 2.12.5.17 Strongback Width-Thickness Ratio - Plate Extensions

The plate sections extending from the triangular core are considered stiffened elements under compression (NF-3322.2(d)(2), where the sections are stiffened on one side by the continuous connection to the triangular core and on the "free" edge by the 2 inches square tubes. The effective width is evaluated using NF-3322.2(d)(2)(b)(3):

$$
\frac{253}{\sqrt{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{y}}}}=\frac{253}{\sqrt{25.0 \mathrm{ksi}}}=50.6
$$

The actual width/thickness ratio is:

$$
\frac{\mathrm{b}}{\mathrm{t}} \approx \frac{9 \mathrm{in}}{0.25 \mathrm{in}}=36<50.6
$$

Therefore, when stiffened by the tube sections, the plate extensions of the strongback are fully effective in carrying compressive loads.
Although neglected here, the FCS stiffener assembly (stiffener, hinge, and latch) provide additional connections between the plates, reducing the unbraced span by a factor of $\approx 2$. This conservatism further ensures that the extensions are fully effective in transmitting axial (compressive) loads.

### 2.12.5.18 Strongback Axial Stress

Assuming that the FAs are supported by the endplate assembly and the end of the package, the strongback assembly supports only its own weight. The nominal axial stress, $f_{a}$, results from the weight of strongback assembly less the weight of the (impact end) endplate assembly, which will rest on the end of the package. Stresses are calculated with and without the FCS assemblies:

| Excluding FCS assemblies: |
| :---: |
| $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{2175-168}{12.7}$ |
| $=158 \mathrm{psi} @(1.0 \mathrm{~g})$ |
|  |
| $=19.0 \mathrm{ksi} @(120 \mathrm{~g})$ |


| Including FCS and Tube Stiffeners |
| :---: |
| $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{3,030-168}{17.9}$ |
| $=160 \mathrm{psi} @(1.0 \mathrm{~g})$ |
| $=$ |
| $=19.2 \mathrm{ksi} @(120 \mathrm{~g})$ |

Comparing these impact stresses with the minimum yield stress of Type 304 stainless steel results in the following margins of safety:

| Configuration | Calculated <br> Stress (ksi) | Yield Stress (ksi) | M.s. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| w/o FCSs | 19.0 |  | 25.0 |
|  | +0.32 |  |  |
| w/ FCSs \& tube stiffeners | 19.2 |  | +0.30 |

### 2.12.5.19 Evaluation of Strongback Response to FCS Loads

Under axial drop conditions, out-of-plane loads are imposed on the strongback core by the FCS. These loads are shown in Table 2.12.5-8 through Table 2.12.5-11, and are transmitted from the FCS by the hinges and the lock bar/pin block to their connecting points on the strongback longitudinal weldment. A simple ANSYS ${ }^{\circledR}$ model using Shell43 elastic-plastic elements is used to estimate the impact of the pin block loads on the strongback longitudinal weldment.

## FEA Model Geometry

The model includes the $1 / 4$-inch thick plate angle and the 2 -inch square $\times 1 / 4$-inch thick tube stiffener at the "free" edge. The plate was modeled as 9 inches wide $\times 17$ inches and 20.6 inches long (high). The tube area where the lock bar is attached is modeled as being identical (material and thickness) with the tube. This area is shown in Figure 2.12.5-32. The plate and stiffener tubes are modeled as Type 304 stainless steel.

## Connections (contact element \& couples)

Connections between the plate angle and stiffener tube are made as follows:

- The threaded fasteners used to connect the parts are modeled using a node coupled in the three translational directions. These are shown with green triangles in the geometry plots.
- Compressive connections between the parts are modeled by including Contac52 (point-topoint) contact elements between the plate and the tube (meshes are aligned such that the contact elements are oriented completely in the global ' X ' direction). The contact elements are shown in Figure 2.12.5-33.


## Boundary Conditions

As shown in Figure 2.12.5-31, the plate is assumed restrained (fixed in translation and rotation) at the upper and lower clamp arms and at the strongback "core". No boundary conditions are applied to the stiffener tube.

## Applied Loads

As noted above, the area where the lock bar is attached is modeled with an increased thickness. The loads from Table 2.12.5-17 are distributed equally to all nodes within the lock bar (thicker) area (i.e., Force per node $=$ Total Load/Number of Nodes). This simplification eliminates moments which might result from loads with opposite sign at the two ends of the pin (e.g., for case 1 , the Fz load changes sign). However, the resulting stresses are expected to be small.

## Stress Results

Stress results are summarized in Table 2.12.5-18. The table contains maximum stress intensities at the mid-thickness and top surface of the shell elements for the $1 / 4$-inch thick plate angle and the $1 / 4$-inch thick stiffener tube. Stresses are listed for the complete part and for the part with elements connected to the coupled nodes removed. Stress results are also shown in the following figures:

| Load Case | Mid-thickness Stress <br> Intensities | Top Surface Stress <br> Intensities | Bottom Surface <br> Stress Intensities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Figure 2.12.5-36 | Figure 2.12.5-37 | Figure 2.12.5-38 |
| 2 | Figure 2.12.5-39 | Figure 2.12.5-40 | Figure 2.12.5-41 |
| 3 | Figure 2.12.5-42 | Figure 2.12.5-43 | Figure 2.12.5-44 |
| 4 | Figure 2.12.5-45 | Figure 2.12.5-46 | Figure 2.12.5-47 |

## Strain Results

Stress results are described above. The tangent modulus used in the stress analyses is relatively small. Therefore, stresses will increase slowly after reaching the yield point, but strains may become large prior to stresses reaching their allowable values.
To ensure that results are reasonable, plastic strains are reviewed for the three axial drop load cases. The maximum strains occur as a result of the Load Step 3, and are $1.7 \%$ and $1.8 \%$ at the middle and outer fiber, respectively. Considering the magnitude and type of loading, these values are reasonable and will not result in loss of function. Therefore, the strongback and stiffener tube are acceptable. Note also that increases in yield under dynamic loading will decrease the plastic strains.

## Fastener Loads

Load on the coupled nodes used to represent the fasteners are extracted from the ANSYS ${ }^{\circledR}$ analysis and are listed in Table 2.12.5-17. All fasteners are assumed to have a nominal size of $3 / 8$ inch and the shear plane(s) are assumed to pass through the threaded part of the fasteners such that root areas are used for calculating shear stress.

## Bearing

For each load condition, the bearing stress imposed by the fasteners on the connected members is calculated using the maximum shear load.

| Load Condition <br> 20.6-inch span | Max <br> Shear <br> $\left(\mathbf{I b}_{\boldsymbol{f}}\right)$ | Diameter <br> (in) | Thickness <br> $\mathbf{( i n )}$ | Area <br> $\left(\mathbf{i n}^{2}\right)$ | Bearing <br> Stress (ksi) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2,267 | 0.375 | 0.25 | 0.0938 | 24.2 |  |
| Condition 2 (Table 2.12.5-9) | 3,513 | 0.375 | 0.25 | 0.0938 | 37.5 |  |
| Condition 3 (Table 2.12.5-10) | 2,760 | 0.375 | 0.25 | 0.0938 | 29.4 |  |
| Condition 4 (Table 2.12.5-11) | 3,634 | 0.375 | 0.25 | 0.0938 | 38.8 |  |
| 17.0-inch Span |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Condition 4 (Table 2.12.5-11) | 4,095 | 0.375 | 0.25 | 0.0938 | 43.7 |  |

The ASME B\&PV Code Level A allowable stress for bearing per NF-3322.1(f)(3), Equation (24b) or NF-3324.6(a)(5) is:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}=1.5 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}=1.5(71.0 \mathrm{ksi})=106.5 \mathrm{ksi}
$$

Since all of the HAC bearing stresses are less than the NCT allowable stress, bearing is acceptable.

## Edge Distance Check

Spacing along the row of fasteners is 1.5 inches. Minimum edge distance is approximately 1 inch (at the end of the tube stiffener). This distance exceeds the required edge distance per Table NF3324.6 (b)(1)-1 for $1 / 2$-inch bolts ( $3 / 4$-inch for cut edges). Therefore, edge distance is acceptable.

### 2.12.5.20 Strongback Stress Calculations - Horizontal Loads

Under horizontal (side) drop conditions, loads imposed on the strongback angle by the lock plate are provided by Table 2.12.5-11. The lock plate loads are summarized in Table 2.12.5-17 of this calculation.

Stress plots for the long FCS are included as Figure 2.12.5-45 through Figure 2.12.5-47 and for the standard FCS as Figure 2.12.5-48 and Figure 2.12.5-50 (for mid-thickness and surface stresses, respectively).

## Component Stresses \& Strains - Side Drop Loading

Side drop evaluations are provided for both long FCS and standard FCS spans. Stress results are summarized in Table 2.12.5-22 (long FCS) and Table 2.12.5-23 (standard FCS). The table contains maximum stress intensities at the mid-thickness and surface of the shell elements for the $1 / 4$-inch thick plate angle and the $1 / 4$-inch thick stiffener tube. Stresses are listed for the complete part, and for the part with elements connected to the coupled nodes removed. As shown by Table 2.12.5-23, all stresses in the 17.0 -inch section are within the allowable values.

As shown by Table 2.12.5-22, all stresses in the long FCS are within the allowable values.
As noted previously, the tangent modulus used in this analysis is relatively small so strains may increase rapidly while stresses remain below the allowable values. Therefore, plastic strains are reviewed as listed in Table 2.12.5-26. The maximum calculated plastic strain intensity is approximately $14 \%$. This value is much less than the ductility of Type 304 stainless steel. For example, the minimum specified elongation of annealed ASTM A-479/SA-479 Type 304 is $30 \%$,
cold working which could decrease the available elongation will also provide significant increases in yield strength.
Based on the magnitude of the strains, additional side drop stress analyses are performed using a tangent modulus of .05E. This value is considered an upper bound for strains of the magnitude of those listed in Table 2.12.5-26. Using a large $\mathrm{E}_{\text {tan }}$ will result in larger calculated stresses. Stresses for these analyses are listed in Table 2.12.5-27 and Table 2.12.5-28.

As shown by Table 2.12.5-28, all stresses in the 17.0 -inch span are within the allowable values.
As shown by Table 2.12.5-27, with the exception of 2 nodes in the stiffener tube, all stresses in the 20.6 -span are within the allowable stress limits. Excluding the stresses at these nodes is acceptable as described below:

- The tubes perform their function (stiffening the free edge of the plate angle) by acting as beams. As such, the critical loading is beam bending. As shown by Figure 2.12.5-54 and Table 2.12.5-27, when the two nodes are removed, stresses in the beam are within the allowable stress limits.
- The large stresses at the single nodes are a result of concentrated loads being transmitted though the contact elements. Redistribution of these loads resulting from local yielding will not result in loss of support to the strongback plate.
- Since the tubes perform their stiffening function and will not fail from the isolated high stresses, the tubes are acceptable.

Therefore, the strongback is acceptable for side drop loads imposed by the Lock Plate.

## Fastener Loads - Side Drop Loading

Fasteners are evaluated using the same methods as described in Section 2.12.5.13.2, Fastener Analysis (see Table 2.12.5-24 (long FCS) and Table 2.12.5-25 (standard FCS)). As shown, all stress ratios are less than 1. Therefore, the $3 / 8$-inch fasteners (threads excluded form the shear plane) are acceptable.

Bearing and edge distance is included in the evaluation in Section 2.12.5.13.2, Fastener Analysis.

Table 2.12.5-1 - Fuel Assembly Physical Characteristics

| Parameter | Mark-BW |
| :--- | :---: |
| Rod Array | $17 \times 17$ |
| Rods per Assembly | 264 |
| Guide Thimbles per Assembly | 24 |
| Instrument Sheaths per Assembly | 1 |
| Rod Pitch, inches | 0.496 |
| Rod Length, inches | 152.4 |
| Rod OD, inches | 0.374 |
| Fuel Rod Weight, pounds (each) | 5.33 |
| Cladding thickness, inches | 0.0225 |
| Cladding Yield Strength at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}, \mathrm{psi}$ | 31,222 |
| Cladding Modulus of Elasticity at $200{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}, \mathrm{psi}$ | $12.8\left(10^{6}\right)$ |

Table 2.12.5-2 - FCS Evaluation Material Properties Summary

| Material <br> Specification | Temperature, <br> ${ }^{\mathbf{o} F}$ | Yield <br> Strength <br> $\left(\mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{y}}\right)$, psi | Ultimate <br> Strength <br> $\left(\mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{u}}\right)$, psi | Design Stress <br> Intensity ( $\left.\mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{m}}\right)$, psi | Elastic <br> Modulus, <br> $\times 10^{6}$ psi |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XM-19 <br> Stainless Steel | 200 | 47,100 | 99,400 | 33,100 | 27.6 |
| Type 304 <br> Stainless Steel | 200 | 25,000 | 71,000 | 20,000 | 27.6 |
| A574 <br> Grade 4037 or 4042 | 200 | 131,600 | 180,000 | 35,000 | 28.5 |
| A564 <br> Grade 630, H1100 | 200 | 106,300 | 140,000 | 28,000 | 28.5 |

## Table 2.12.5-3 - Criticality Control Structure Allowable Stress Limits

| Stress Category | HAC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Elastic Analyses | Plastic Analyses ${ }^{(1)}$ |
| General Primary Membrane Stress Intensity | Lesser of: $\begin{array}{ll} & 2.4 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{m}} \\ 0.7 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}\end{array}$ | Greater of: $\begin{array}{r}0.7 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}} \\ \\ \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}+1 / 3\left(\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}-\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}\right)\end{array}$ |
| Local Primary Membrane Stress Intensity | Lesser of: $\begin{array}{r}3.6 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{m}} \\ \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}}\end{array}$ | $0.9 \mathrm{~S}_{\text {u }}$ |
| Primary Membrane + Bending Stress Intensity | Lesser of: $\quad \begin{array}{r}3.6 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{m}} \\ \mathrm{S}_{u}\end{array}$ | $0.9 \mathrm{~S}_{u}$ |
| Range of Primary + Secondary Stress Intensity | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
| Pure Shear Stress | $0.42 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}$ | $0.42 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}$ |
| Bearing Stress |  | $1 \mathrm{~S}_{u}$ |
| Fatigue | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
| Fastener HAC Allowable Stress Limits ${ }^{(2)}$ |  |  |
| Stress Category | Elastic Analyses ${ }^{(1)}$ | Plastic Analyses ${ }^{\text {® }}$ |
| Bolt Average Tensile Stress | Lesser of: $\begin{array}{ll} & 0.9 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{y}} \\ \\ 2 / 3 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}\end{array}$ | Lesser of: $\quad \begin{array}{r}\text { S } \\ \\ \hline 0.7 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}\end{array}$ |
| Bolt Average Shear Stress | $0.6 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | Lesser of: $\quad \begin{array}{r}0.6 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{y}} \\ 0.42 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}\end{array}$ |
| Bolt Tension + Shear | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{t}}^{2} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{tb}}{ }^{2}+\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}}{ }^{2} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{vb}}{ }^{2} \leq 1$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{t}}^{2} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{tb}}{ }^{2}+\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}}^{2} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{vb}}{ }^{2} \leq 1$ |
| Minimum Edge Distance | n/a | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{L} / \mathrm{d} \geq \\ \left.\geq 0.5+1.2\left(\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{p}} / \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}}\right)\right] \\ \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{p}} / \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{u}} \leq 2.1 \end{gathered}$ |

Notes:
(1) Plastic Analysis: ASME B\&PV Code, Section III, Appendix F, F-1341.2.
(2) Bolt Joints: ASME B\&PV Code, Section III, Appendix F, F-1335.
(3) Bearing for Pinned Joints: ASME B\&PV Code, Section III, Appendix F, F-1336.
(4) Elastic Analysis for Pinned Joints: ASME B\&PV Code, Section III, Appendix F, F-1331

Table 2.12.5-4 - FCS Force Calculations

| Row <br> No. (i) ${ }^{\text {® }}$ | Rod Quan. $(n)^{\otimes}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{x}_{1} \\ \text { (inches) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} M_{1} \\ \left(\text { in-lb } b_{f}\right)^{(4)} \end{gathered}$ | $F_{i}$ per rod $\left(1 b_{f}\right)^{(5)}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { F, Row } \\ \left(\mathrm{Ib}_{f}\right)^{\circledR} \end{gathered}$ | Cumulative <br> Rows ( $\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 17 | 0.250 | 23.2 | 45 | 773 | 773 |
| 2 | 17 | 0.372 | 37.3 | 68 | 1,151 | 1,924 |
| 3 | 14 | 0.494 | 51.4 | 90 | 1,258 | 3,182 |
| 4 | 15 | 0.616 | 65.5 | 112 | 1,681 | 4,863 |
| 5 | 17 | 0.738 | 79.7 | 134 | 2,283 | 7,146 |
| 6 | 12 | 0.860 | 86.9 | 161 | 1,937 | 9,083 |
| 7 | 17 | 0.982 | 86.9 | 189 | 3,215 | 12,298 |
| 8 | 17 | 1.104 | 86.9 | 217 | 3,686 | 15,985 |
| 9 | 12 | 1.226 | 86.9 | 122 | 1,467 | 17,452 |

Notes:
(1) Row 1 is on the outside of the assembly adjacent to the FCS; row 9 is the center row.
(2) See Figure 2.12.5-1.
(3) Rod lateral deflection, $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{C}+(\mathrm{i}-1) \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{r}}$ where $\mathrm{C}=0.25$ inches and $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.122$ inches.
(4) Rod bending moment, $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}=115.8 \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}$, up to a maximum of $86.9 \mathrm{in}-\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$.
(5) Lateral force of a single rod, $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}=8\left(\mathrm{Px}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}\right) / \mathrm{L}$. In row 9 , the force is half this value.
(6) Equal to $F_{i}$ times rod quantity $n$.

Table 2.12.5-5 - Low and High Tangent Modulus Results Comparison

| Run | Component | Low Tangent Modulus ${ }^{\oplus}$ |  | High Tangent Modulus ${ }^{\text {® }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Max Stress, psi | Max Disp, in | Max Stress, psi | Max Disp, in |
| Load Case 1 | Pin Block | 54,162 | 0.0219 | 58,071 | 0.0211 |
|  | Hinge Block | 54,590 | 0.0075 | 52,564 | 0.0072 |
|  | Stiffener | 56,152 | 0.0264 | 54,404 | 0.0257 |
|  | Angle | 36,598 | 0.0258 | 42,366 | 0.0251 |
| Load Case 2 | Pin Block | 53,451 | 0.0098 | 52,970 | 0.0095 |
|  | Hinge Block | 57,634 | 0.0187 | 66,770 | 0.0179 |
|  | Stiffener | 55,168 | 0.0233 | 60,547 | 0.0225 |
|  | Angle | 34,618 | 0.0246 | 37,847 | 0.0238 |
| Load Case 3 | Pin Block | 47,153 | 0.0060 | 46,589 | 0.0060 |
|  | Hinge Block | 52,521 | 0.0055 | 53,630 | 0.0054 |
|  | Stiffener | 48,220 | 0.0077 | 48,480 | 0.0076 |
|  | Angle | 29,814 | 0.0084 | 29,820 | 0.0084 |

Notes:
(1) Tangent modulus is calculated in Section 2.12.5.4 (291,933 psi for XM-19 and 219,970 psi for Type 304).
(2) Tangent modulus is assumed to be $5 \%$ of the Modulus of Elasticity at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}(1,380,000 \mathrm{psi}$ for both materials).

Table 2.12.5-6 - FCS General Primary Membrane Stress Intensity ( $P_{m}$ )

| Run | Component | Material | Allowable <br> Stress (psi) | Path | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{m}}(\mathbf{p s i})$ | Margin of <br> Safety |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pin Block | XM-19 | 69,580 | 2 | 30,160 | +1.31 |
|  | Hinge Block | XM-19 | 69,580 | 3 B | 26,340 | +1.64 |
|  | Stiffener | XM-19 | 69,580 | C 2 | 39,350 | +0.77 |
| Load Case 2 <br> (LC2) | Angle | 304 | 49,700 | 14 | 9,847 | +4.05 |
|  | Pin Block | XM-19 | 69,580 | 1 | 20,390 | +2.41 |
|  | Stiffener | XM-19 | 69,580 | 5 | 25,610 | +1.72 |
|  | Angle | 304 | 49,700 | 15 | $9,27,390$ | +1.54 |
| Load Case 3 <br> (LC3) | Pin Block | XM-19 | 69,580 | 1 | 13,400 | +4.19 |
|  | Stiffener | XM-19 | 69,580 | 3 B | 18,030 | +2.86 |
|  | Angle | 304 | 69,580 | C 1 | 15,570 | +3.47 |

Table 2.12.5-7 - FCS Local Primary Membrane Stress Intensity

| Run | Component | Material | Allowable Stress (psi) | Figure | $\mathrm{P}_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{psi})$ | Margin of Safety |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Load Case 1 (LC1) | Pin Block | XM-19 | 89,460 | 2.12.5-11 | 54,162 | +0.66 |
|  | Hinge Block | XM-19 | 89,460 | 2.12.5-12 | 54,590 | +0.64 |
|  | Stiffener | XM-19 | 89,460 | 2.12.5-13 | 56,152 | +0.59 |
|  | Angle | 304 | 63,900 | 2.12.5-14 | 36,598 | +0.75 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Load Case } 2 \\ (\mathrm{LC} 2) \end{gathered}$ | Pin Block | XM-19 | 89,460 | 2.12.5-16 | 53,451 | +0.67 |
|  | Hinge Block | XM-19 | 89,460 | 2.12.5-17 | 57,634 | $+0.55$ |
|  | Stiffener | XM-19 | 89,460 | 2.12.5-18 | 55,168 | +0.62 |
|  | Angle | 304 | 63,900 | 2.12.5-19 | 34,616 | +0.85 |
| Load Case 3 (LC3) | Pin Block | XM-19 | 89,460 | 2.12.5-21 | 47,153 | +0.90 |
|  | Hinge Block | XM-19 | 89,460 | 2.12.5-22 | 52,521 | +0.70 |
|  | Stiffener | XM-19 | 89,460 | 2.12.5-23 | 48,220 | $+0.86$ |
|  | Angle | 304 | 63,900 | 2.12.5-24 | 29,814 | +1.14 |

Table 2.12.5-8 - Reactions for Load Condition 1 ( $\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$ )

| Load Condition 1, Pressure Applied to Pin Block Side |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Component | NODE | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | $F_{Y}$ | SRSS ( $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{X}} \mathrm{F}^{\mathrm{F}} \mathrm{Y}$ ) | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}}$ (Axial) |
| Pin Block | 50000 | 1,522 | 4,367 | 4,625 | 0 |
|  | 50006 | -1,028 | 4,026 | 4,155 | 1,126 |
| Pin Block Total |  |  |  | 8,780 | 1,126 |
| Hinge Block Top | 50003 | -201 | 4,372 | 4,377 | 741 |
| Hinge Block Center | 50004 | -22 | 2,948 | 2,948 | 0 |
|  | 50008 | -261 | 1,868 | 1,886 | 1,974 |
| Hinge Block Center Total |  |  |  | 4,834 | 1,974 |
| Hinge Block Bottom | 50007 | -54 | 155 | 164 | 0 |
| Top Hinge Mounting Bracket | 50003 | -201 | 4,372 | 4,377 | 741 |
|  | 50004 | -22 | 2,948 | 2,948 | 0 |
| Top Hinge Mounting Bracket Total |  |  |  | 7,325 | 741 |
| Bottom Hinge Mounting Bracket | 50008 | -261 | 1,868 | 1,886 | 1,974 |
|  | 50007 | -54 | 155 | 164 | 0 |
| Bottom Hinge Mounting Bracket Total |  |  |  | 2,050 | 1,974 |
| Lock Plate (reciprocal to Pin Block Total) |  |  |  | 8,780 | 1,126 |
| Total Reactions <br> (Sum of Nodes 50000 thru 50008) |  | 0 | 17,736 | 17,736 | 3,840 |

pactec
Docket No. 71-9295
MFFP Safety Analysis Report
Table 2.12.5-9 - Reactions for Load Condition $2\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$

| Load Condition 1, Pressure Applied to Pin Block Side |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Component | NODE | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Y}}$ | SRSS ( $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{X}}$ \& $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Y}}$ ) | $F_{z}$ (Axial) |
| Pin Block | 50000 | 5,076 | 165 | 5,078 |  |
|  | 50006 | 3,818 | -138 | 3,820 | 1,022 |
| Pin Block Total |  |  |  | 8,898 | 1,022 |
| Hinge Block Top | 50003 | 733 | 1,308 | 1,500 | 1,616 |
| Hinge Block Center | 50004 | 3,615 | 1,250 | 3,825 |  |
|  | 50008 | 3,685 | 769 | 3,765 | 1,203 |
| Hinge Block Center Total |  |  |  | 7,590 | 1,203 |
| Hinge Block Bottom | 50007 | 809 | -3,355 | 3,451 |  |
| Top Hinge Mounting Bracket | 50003 | 733 | 1,308 | 1,500 | 1,616 |
|  | 50004 | 3,615 | 1,250 | 3,825 |  |
| Top Hinge Mounting Bracket Total |  |  |  | 5,325 | 1,616 |
| Bottom Hinge Mounting Bracket | 50008 | 3,685 | 769 | 3,765 | 1,203 |
|  | 50007 | 809 | -3,355 | 3,451 |  |
| Bottom Hinge Mounting Bracket Total |  |  |  | 7,216 | 1,203 |
| Lock Plate (Same as Pin Block Total) |  |  |  | 8,898 | 1,022 |
| Total Reactions (Sum of Nodes 50000 thru 50008) |  | 17,736 | 0 | 17,736 | 3,840 |

Table 2.12.5-10 - Reactions for Load Condition 3 ( $\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$ )

| Load Condition 1, Pressure Applied to Pin Block Side |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Component | NODE | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Y}}$ | SRSS ( $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{X}} \mathrm{QF}_{\mathrm{Y}}$ ) | $F_{z}$ (Axial) |
| Pin Block | 50000 | 3,554 | 2,272 | 4,219 |  |
|  | 50006 | 1,143 | 1,935 | 2,247 | 1,113 |
| Pin Block Total |  |  |  | 6,466 | 1,113 |
| Hinge Block Top | 50003 | 210 | 2,566 | 2,575 | 1,099 |
| Hinge Block Center | 50004 | 1,865 | 2,328 | 2,983 |  |
|  | 50008 | 1,780 | 1,516 | 2,338 | 1,629 |
| Hinge Block Center Total |  |  |  | 5,321 | 1,629 |
| Hinge Block Bottom | 50007 | 317 | -1,750 | 1,779 |  |
| Top Hinge Mounting Bracket | 50003 | 210 | 2,566 | 2,575 | 1,099 |
|  | 50004 | 1,865 | 2,328 | 2,983 |  |
| Top Hinge Mounting Bracket Total |  |  |  | 5,558 | 1,099 |
| Bottom Hinge Mounting Bracket | 50008 | 1,780 | 1,516 | 2,338 | 1,629 |
|  | 50007 | 317 | -1,750 | 1,779 |  |
| Bottom Hinge Mounting Bracket Total |  |  |  | 4,117 | 1,629 |
| Lock Plate (Same as Pin Block Total) |  |  |  | 6,466 | 1,113 |
| Total Reactions <br> (Sum of Nodes 50000 thru 50008) |  | 8,868 | 8,868 | 12,541 | 3,840 |

Table 2.12.5-11 - Reactions for Load Condition $4\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$

| Load Condition 1, Pressure Applied to Pin Block Side |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Component | NODE | $F_{X}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{Y}$ | SRSS ( $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{X}}$ \& $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Y}}$ ) | $F_{z}$ (Axial) |
| Pin Block | 50000 | 6,729 | 16 | 6,729 | 441 |
|  | 50006 | 6,728 | 15 | 6,728 | -441 |
| Pin Block Total |  |  |  | 13,457 | 0 |
| Hinge Block Top | 50003 | 1,488 | -921 | 1,750 | 912 |
| Hinge Block Center | 50004 | 4,025 | 905 | 4,126 | -262 |
|  | 50008 | 4,024 | 907 | 4,125 | 262 |
| Hinge Block Center Total |  |  |  | 8,251 | 0 |
| Hinge Block Bottom | 50007 | 1,488 | -922 | 1,751 | -912 |
| Top Hinge Mounting Bracket | 50003 | 1,488 | -921 | 1,750 | 912 |
|  | 50004 | 4,025 | 905 | 4,126 | -262 |
| Top Hinge Mounting Bracket Total |  |  |  | 5,876 | 650 |
| Bottom Hinge Mounting Bracket | 50008 | 4,024 | 907 | 4,125 | 262 |
|  | 50007 | 1,488 | -922 | 1,751 | -912 |
| Bottom Hinge Mounting Bracket Total |  |  |  | 5,876 | -650 |
| Lock Plate (Same as Pin Block Total) |  |  |  | 13,457 | 0 |
| Total Reactions (Sum of Nodes $\mathbf{5 0 0 0 0}$ thru 50008) |  | 24,482 | 0 | 24,482 | 0 |

Table 2.12.5-12 - Bolt Loads for Load Condition 1 ( $\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$ )

| Bolt Loads Pressure Applied to Pin Block Side |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hinge Block | (x-axis is tensile load for bolt) |  |  |  |  |  | SRSS (Y \& Z) |
| NODE | $F_{X}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{Y}$ | $F_{z}$ | $\begin{gathered} M_{x} \\ \left(\mathrm{in}-\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} M_{Y} \\ \left(i n-l b_{f}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} M_{Z} \\ \left(\text { in-lb } b_{f}\right) \end{gathered}$ |  |
| 744** | -217 | 1,161 | 122 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,167 |
| $6280 \ddagger$ | -152 | 794 | 278 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 841 |
| $8234 \ddagger$ | -203 | 1,080 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,182 |
| 8713 | -55 | 913 | 549 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,065 |
| 8855 | -76 | 1,054 | 412 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,132 |
| $17523 \ddagger$ | -85 | 391 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 394 |
| $19477 \ddagger$ | -13 | 25 | -18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 31 |
| 19956 | -62 | 492 | 244 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 549 |
| 20098 | -7 | 24 | 166 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 167 |
| max | -217 |  |  |  |  |  | 1,167 |
| Pin Block | (y-axis is tensile load for bolt) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2605* | -1,653 | 77 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,654 |
| 5625 $\ddagger$ | -1,306 | -48 | 290 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,338 |
| 5698 | -1,244 | -226 | 199 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,260 |
| $16868 \pm$ | -1,379 | -92 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,380 |
| 16941 | -1,245 | -240 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,249 |
| max |  | -240 |  |  |  |  | 1,654 |
| Stiffeners |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| pin block side | ( y -axis is tensile load for bolt) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3495* | 1,653 | -75 | -43 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,654 |
| 3498 | 978 | 49 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 981 |
| 3870 | 2,202 | 236 | -103 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,204 |
| 5303 | 1,940 | 96 | -23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,940 |
| max |  | 236 |  |  |  |  | 2,204 |
| hinge block side | (x-axis is tensile load for bolt) |  |  |  |  |  | SRSS (Y \& Z) |
| 2509 | -130 | -1,801 | -134 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,809 |
| 5883 | -118 | -580 | 211 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 617 |
| 5927** | 217 | -1,161 | -122 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,167 |
| 6121 | -213 | -1,293 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,293 |
| max | -213 |  |  |  |  |  | 1,809 |

Notes:
Starred nodes belong to same couple set between stiffener and hinge or pin block.
$\ddagger$ nodes closest to angle sheet edge

Table 2.12.5-13 - Bolt Loads for Load Condition $2\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$

| Bolt Loads Pressure Applied to Pin Block Side |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hinge Block | ( x -axis is tensile load for bolt) |  |  |  |  |  | SRSS (Y \& Z) |
| NODE | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Y}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}}$ | $\begin{gathered} M_{x} \\ \text { (in-lb }) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} M_{Y} \\ \left(i n-l b_{f}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} M_{2} \\ \left(i n-l b_{f}\right) \end{gathered}$ |  |
| 744** | 56 | -1,486 | 112 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,490 |
| $6280 \ddagger$ | -5 | -715 | -316 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 782 |
| $8234 \ddagger$ | -23 | -56 | -190 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 198 |
| 8713 | -188 | -674 | 241 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 716 |
| 8855 | -106 | 87 | 101 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 133 |
| 17523 $\ddagger$ | -7 | -1,149 | 587 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,290 |
| $19477 \ddagger$ | -100 | -1,187 | 318 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,229 |
| 19956 | -228 | -1,164 | 555 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,290 |
| 20098 | -184 | -991 | 498 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,108 |
| max | -228 |  |  |  |  |  | 1,490 |
| Pin Block | (y-axis is tensile load for bolt) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2605* | 1,321 | -205 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,323 |
| $5625 \ddagger$ | 961 | -197 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 962 |
| 5698 | 1,014 | -101 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,014 |
| $16868 \ddagger$ | 1,089 | -206 | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,137 |
| 16941 | 1,167 | -128 | 191 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,183 |
| max |  | -206 |  |  |  |  | 1,323 |
| Stiffeners |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| pin block side | (y-axis is tensile load for bolt) |  |  |  |  |  | SRSS (X \& Z) |
| 3495* | -1,321 | 205 | -72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,323 |
| 3498 | -531 | -86 | 91 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 538 |
| 3870 | -1,762 | -147 | -25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,762 |
| 5303 | -1,285 | -181 | -67 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,287 |
| max |  | -181 |  |  |  |  | 1,762 |
| hinge block side | (x-axis is tensile load for bolt) |  |  |  |  |  | SRSS (Y \& Z ) |
| 2509 | 238 | 2,059 | -96 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,061 |
| 5883 | 84 | 842 | 207 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 867 |
| 5927** | -54 | 1,486 | -112 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,490 |
| 6121 | 6 | 1,809 | -22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,809 |
| max | 238 |  |  |  |  |  | 2,061 |

Notes:
Starred nodes belong to same couple set between stiffener and hinge or pin block.
$\ddagger$ nodes closest to angle sheet edge

Table 2.12.5-14 - Bolt Loads for Load Condition 3 ( $\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$ )

| Bolt Loads Pressure Applied to Pin Block Side |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hinge Block | (x-axis is tensile load for bolt) |  |  |  |  |  | SRSS (Y \& Z) |
| NODE | $F_{x}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Y}}$ | $F_{z}$ | $\begin{gathered} M_{X} \\ \text { (in-l } \mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{f}} \text { ) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} M_{Y} \\ \left(\mathrm{in}-\mathrm{lb} \mathrm{~b}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} M_{z} \\ \left(\mathrm{in}-\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) \end{gathered}$ |  |
| 744** | 40 | -280 | 155 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 320 |
| $6280 \ddagger$ | -5 | -13 | -2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| $8234 \ddagger$ | -82 | 487 | -34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 489 |
| 8713 | -43 | 58 | 366 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 371 |
| 8855 | -30 | 503 | 257 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 565 |
| 17523 $\ddagger$ | -1 | -405 | 305 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 507 |
| 19477* | -59 | -619 | 121 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 630 |
| 19956 | -91 | -393 | 393 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 555 |
| 20098 | -93 | -498 | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 595 |
| Max | -93 |  |  |  |  |  | 630 |
| Pin Block | (y-axis is tensile load for bolt) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2605* | -291 | 67 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 303 |
| 5625 $\ddagger$ | -235 | -8 | 166 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 288 |
| 5698 | -237 | -46 | 97 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 256 |
| $16868 \ddagger$ | -289 | -18 | 177 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 339 |
| 16941 | -236 | -54 | 167 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 289 |
| max |  | 67 |  |  |  |  | 339 |

Stiffeners

| pin block side | (y-axis is tensile load for bolt) |  |  |  |  |  | SRSS (X \& Z) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $3495^{*}$ | 291 | -67 | -84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 303 |  |  |  |
| 3498 | -39 | 106 | 115 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 121 |  |  |  |
| 3870 | 1,157 | 65 | -126 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,164 |  |  |  |
| 5303 | 500 | 44 | -16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |  |  |  |
| max | $(x-a x i s ~ i s ~ t e n s i l e ~ l o a d ~ f o r ~ b o l t) ~$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,164 |
| hinge block side |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2509 | 60 | 960 | -129 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SRSS (Y \& Z) |  |  |  |
| 5883 | 37 | -1 | 229 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 968 |  |  |  |
| $5927^{* *}$ | -40 | 280 | -155 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 229 |  |  |  |
| 6121 | 61 | 550 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 320 |  |  |  |
| $\max$ | 61 |  |  |  |  | 552 |  |  |  |  |

Notes:
Starred nodes belong to same couple set between stiffener and hinge or pin block.
$\ddagger$ nodes closest to angle sheet edge

Table 2.12.5-15 - Lock Plate Bolt Force Summary $\left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$

| Item | LC1 | LC2 | LC3 | LC4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | -494 | $-8,893$ | $-4,697$ | $-13,457$ |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | $-8,393$ | -35 | $-4,207$ | -30 |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{z}}$ | $-1,126$ | $-1,022$ | $-1,113$ | 0 |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{xg}}$ | 199 | 3,578 | 1,890 | 5,414 |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{xb}}$ | 66 | 1,193 | 630 | 1,805 |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{yb}}$ | 2,798 | 9 | 1,402 | 10 |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{zb}}$ | 375 | 341 | 371 | 0 |
| $\mathrm{~F}^{\prime}$ | 1,455 | 1,321 | 1,439 | 0 |
| $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | 66 | 1,193 | 630 | 1,805 |
| $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}}$ | 3,343 | 1,661 | 2,290 | 10 |
| $\sigma(\mathrm{psi})$ | 850 | 15,291 | 8,076 | 23,138 |
| $\tau(\mathrm{psi})$ | 49,167 | 24,431 | 33,676 | 149 |
| $\mathrm{MS}, \sigma$ | +147.29 | +7.24 | +14.60 | +4.45 |
| $\mathrm{MS}, \tau$ | +0.54 | +2.09 | +1.24 | +505 |
| Interaction Check | $0.42<1.0$ | $0.12<1.0$ | $0.20<1.0$ | $0.03<1.0$ |

Table 2.12.5-16 - Hinge Mounting Bracket Bolt Summary

| Top Bracket |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | $F_{\text {rxt }}$ <br> ( $\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$ ) | $F_{\text {ryt }}$ <br> $\left(1 b_{f}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{ft} \\ \left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} f v \\ \left(l b_{f}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{(\mathrm{psi})}{\Sigma}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { MS } \\ \text { (on } \sigma) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \tau \\ (\mathrm{psi}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { MS } \\ (\text { on } \tau) \end{gathered}$ | Interac. Ratio |
| LC1 | 3,816 | -6,250 | -3,269 | 1,241 | 41,914 | +2.01 | 18,247 | +3.14 | 0.17 |
| LC2 | -2,487 | -4,389 | -2,296 | -1,410 | 29,436 | +3.28 | 20,732 | +2.65 | 0.13 |
| LC3 | 650 | -5,276 | -2,760 | 773 | 35,383 | +2.56 | 11,365 | +5.65 | 0.10 |
| LC4 | -4,783 | -2,743 | -1,435 | 1,433 | 18,392 | +5.85 | 21,069 | +2.59 | 0.10 |
| Bottom Bracket |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Item | $\begin{aligned} & F_{r x t} \\ & \left(b_{f}\right) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & F_{\text {ryt }} \\ & \left({ }^{\left(b_{f}\right)}\right. \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{ft} \\ \left(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} f v \\ \left(l b_{f}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \sigma \\ (\mathrm{psi}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { MS } \\ (\text { on } \sigma) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \tau \\ (\mathrm{psi}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MS } \\ & (\text { on } \tau) \end{aligned}$ | Interac. Ratio |
| LC1 | 1,284 | -1,594 | -834 | 1,407 | 10,690 | +10.79 | 20,690 | +2.65 | 0.08 |
| LC2 | -5,185 | -8 | -4 | 1,778 | 55 | +2,292 | 26,141 | +1.89 | 0.12 |
| LC3 | -1,932 | -846 | -442 | 1,312 | 5,671 | +21.22 | 19,291 | +2.92 | 0.07 |
| LC4 | -4,781 | -2,744 | -1,435 | 1,432 | 18,399 | +5.85 | 21,062 | +2.59 | 0.10 |

Table 2.12.5-17 - Loads on the Strongback from the Fuel Control Structures ( $\left(\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$

| Node | Out-Of-Plane $\mathrm{F}_{\mathbf{x}}$ | In-Plane $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | In-Plane/Axial F z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Load Condition 1 From Table 2.12.5-8 |  |  |  |
| 50000 | 1,522 | 4,367 | -- |
| 50006 | -1,028 | 4,026 | 1,126 |
| Total | 494 | 8,393 | 1,126 |
| Applied | -500 | -8,400 | -1,150 |
| Load Condition 2 From Table 2.12.5-9 |  |  |  |
| 50000 | 5,076 | 165 | -- |
| 50006 | 3,818 | -138 | 1,022 |
| Total | 8,893 | 27 | 1,022 |
| Applied | -8,900 | -50 | -1,050 |
| Load Condition 3 From Table 2.12.5-10 |  |  |  |
| 50000 | 3,554 | 2,272 | -- |
| 50006 | 1,143 | 1,935 | 1,113 |
| Total | 4,697 | 4,207 | 1,113 |
| Applied | -4,700 | -4,250 | -1,150 |
| Load Condition 4 - Horizontal From Table 2.12.5-11 |  |  |  |
| 50000 | 6,729 | 16 | 441 |
| 50006 | 6,728 | 15 | -441 |
| Total | 13,457 | 31 | 0 |
| Applied | -13,500 | -50 | 50 |

Table 2.12.5-18 - Summary of Strongback Stress Results LC1-LC3

| Load Case 1 | Calculated Stress (ksi) |  | Margin of Safety ${ }^{(1)}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$ |
| Strongback Angle | 19.0 | 19.1 | +1.62 | +2.35 |
| Strongback Angle w/o ${ }^{\text {® }}$ Bolt Nodes | 13.4 | 13.5 | +2.71 | +3.73 |
| Stiffener Tube | 18.0 | 18.0 | +1.76 | +2.55 |
| Stiffener Tube w/o Bolt Nodes | 10.6 | 10.7 | +3.69 | +4.97 |
| Load Case 2 |  |  |  |  |
| Strongback Angle | 20.2 | 29.1 | +1.46 | +1.20 |
| Strongback Angle w/o Bolt Nodes | 20.6 | 29.1 | +1.41 | +1.20 |
| Stiffener Tube | 27.9 | 30.6 | +0.78 | +1.09 |
| Stiffener Tube w/o Bolt Nodes | 28.2 | 30.3 | +0.76 | +1.11 |
| Load Case 3 |  |  |  |  |
| Strongback Angle | 19.3 | 25.0 | +1.58 | +1.56 |
| Strongback Angle w/o Bolt Nodes | 17.4 | 25.0 | +1.86 | +1.56 |
| Stiffener Tube | 21.3 | 23.7 | +1.33 | +1.70 |
| Stiffener Tube w/o Bolt Nodes | 21.3 | 23.7 | +1.33 | +1.70 |

Notes:
(1) Allowable stresses are 49.7 ksi and 63.9 ksi for $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$, respectively
(2) "w/o" indicates that the coupled nodes (used at fastener locations) and connected elements are excluded from the listed results.

Table 2.12.5-19 - Fastener Evaluation for Lock Bar/Pin Block Loads

| Load Case 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NODE | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{Y}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathbf{z}}$ | Axial, $l b_{f}\left(F_{V}\right)$ | Shear, $\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $\begin{gathered} f_{t} \\ (\mathrm{ksi}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{f}_{v} \\ (\mathbf{k s i}) \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{t}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{tb}}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{vb}}$ | Interaction |
| 4573 | 10 | 136 | 250 | 10 | 284 | 0.13 | 2.58 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| 4580 | 9 | -32 | 132 | 9 | 136 | 0.11 | 1.23 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| 4586 | 12 | -87 | 66 | 12 | 109 | 0.16 | 0.99 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| 4593 | 19 | -222 | 2 | 19 | 222 | 0.24 | 2.02 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| 4600 | 27 | -756 | -90 | 27 | 762 | 0.34 | 6.92 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.01 |
| 4798 | 23 | -2,256 | -140 | 23 | 2,260 | 0.29 | 20.55 | 0.00 | 0.27 | 0.07 |
| 4429 | 42 | -1,723 | -155 | 42 | 1,730 | 0.54 | 15.73 | 0.00 | 0.21 | 0.04 |
| 4804 | 23 | -2,260 | -179 | 23 | 2,267 | 0.30 | 20.61 | 0.00 | 0.27 | 0.07 |
| 4630 | 26 | -749 | -58 | 26 | 751 | 0.34 | 6.82 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.01 |
| 4637 | 19 | -220 | -102 | 19 | 243 | 0.24 | 2.21 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| 4644 | 12 | -86 | -156 | 12 | 178 | 0.15 | 1.62 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| 4650 | 8 | -30 | -242 | 8 | 244 | 0.11 | 2.22 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| 4657 | 10 | 139 | -443 | 10 | 464 | 0.13 | 4.22 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.00 |
|  |  |  | Max: | 42 | 2,267 |  |  |  | Max: | 0.07 |

Notes:
(1) Stresses based on fastener areas of $0.078 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ and $0.110 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ for tension and shear, respectively.
(2) Allowable stresses are 126.0 ksi and 75.6 ksi for tension and shear, respectively.
(3) Shear load is: $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}}{ }^{2}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}}{ }^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$

Table 2.12.5-20 - Fastener Evaluation for Lock Bar/Pin Block Loads ( $1 \mathrm{~b}_{\mathrm{f}}$ )

| Load Case 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NODE | $F_{X}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{Y}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ | Axial, $l b_{f}\left(F_{\gamma}\right)$ | Shear, $\mathbf{l b}_{\mathbf{i}}$ | $\begin{gathered} f_{t} \\ (k s i) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} f_{v} \\ (k s i) \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{t}} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {tb }}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{vb}}$ | Interaction |
| 4573 | 206 | 68 | 3,444 | 206 | 3,445 | 2.64 | 31.32 | 0.02 | 0.41 | 0.17 |
| 4580 | 194 | -100 | 3,371 | 194 | 3,372 | 2.48 | 30.66 | 0.02 | 0.41 | 0.16 |
| 4586 | 151 | -71 | 3,305 | 151 | 3,306 | 1.94 | 30.05 | 0.02 | 0.40 | 0.16 |
| 4593 | 274 | 49 | 3,259 | 274 | 3,259 | 3.51 | 29.63 | 0.03 | 0.39 | 0.15 |
| 4600 | 699 | 169 | 3,114 | 699 | 3,119 | 8.96 | 28.35 | 0.07 | 0.38 | 0.15 |
| 4798 | 94 | -133 | 900 | 94 | 909 | 1.21 | 8.27 | 0.01 | 0.11 | 0.01 |
| 4429 | 692 | -58 | -112 | 692 | 126 | 8.87 | 1.15 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| 4804 | 57 | -116 | -1,351 | 57 | 1,356 | 0.73 | 12.33 | 0.01 | 0.16 | 0.03 |
| 4630 | 686 | 177 | -3,214 | 686 | 3,219 | 8.79 | 29.26 | 0.07 | 0.39 | 0.15 |
| 4637 | 280 | 57 | -3,356 | 280 | 3,356 | 3.59 | 30.51 | 0.03 | 0.40 | 0.16 |
| 4644 | 155 | -63 | -3,404 | 155 | 3,405 | 1.98 | 30.95 | 0.02 | 0.41 | 0.17 |
| 4650 | 193 | -91 | -3,461 | 193 | 3,462 | 2.47 | 31.47 | 0.02 | 0.42 | 0.17 |
| 4657 | 202 | 64 | -3,512 | 202 | 3,513 | 2.59 | 31.93 | 0.02 | 0.42 | 0.18 |
|  |  |  | Max: | 699 | 3,513 |  |  |  | Max: | 0.18 |

## Notes:

(1) Stresses based on fastener areas of $0.078 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ and $0.110 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ for tension and shear, respectively.
(2) Allowable stresses are 126.0 ksi and 75.6 ksi for tension and shear, respectively.
(3) Shear load is: $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}}{ }^{2}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}}{ }^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$

Table 2.12.5-21 - Fastener Evaluation for Lock Bar/Pin Block Loads

| Load Case 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NODE | $F_{X}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{Y}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathbf{z}}$ | Axial, $l b_{f}\left(F_{y}\right)$ | Shear, $\mathbf{l} \mathbf{b}_{f}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{f}_{\mathrm{t}} \\ (\mathrm{ksi}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{f}_{\mathbf{v}} \\ (\mathbf{k s i}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{t}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{tb}}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{vb}}$ | Interaction |
| 4573 | 110 | 117 | 2,621 | 110 | 2,624 | 1.42 | 23.85 | 0.01 | 0.32 | 0.10 |
| 4580 | 61 | -64 | 1,843 | 61 | 1,844 | 0.78 | 16.76 | 0.01 | 0.22 | 0.05 |
| 4586 | 38 | -75 | 1,487 | 38 | 1,489 | 0.48 | 13.54 | 0.00 | 0.18 | 0.03 |
| 4593 | 58 | -112 | 1,277 | 58 | 1,282 | 0.75 | 11.65 | 0.01 | 0.15 | 0.02 |
| 4600 | 142 | -357 | 1,047 | 142 | 1,106 | 1.82 | 10.05 | 0.01 | 0.13 | 0.02 |
| 4798 | 105 | -1,143 | 228 | 105 | 1,165 | 1.35 | 10.60 | 0.01 | 0.14 | 0.02 |
| 4429 | 441 | -870 | -156 | 441 | 884 | 5.65 | 8.03 | 0.04 | 0.11 | 0.01 |
| 4804 | 107 | -1,141 | -552 | 107 | 1,267 | 1.37 | 11.52 | 0.01 | 0.15 | 0.02 |
| 4630 | 141 | -349 | -1,199 | 141 | 1,249 | 1.81 | 11.35 | 0.01 | 0.15 | 0.02 |
| 4637 | 57 | -109 | -1,384 | 57 | 1,388 | 0.73 | 12.62 | 0.01 | 0.17 | 0.03 |
| 4644 | 37 | -74 | -1,589 | 37 | 1,591 | 0.47 | 14.46 | 0.00 | 0.19 | 0.04 |
| 4650 | 62 | -63 | -1,976 | 62 | 1,977 | 0.79 | 17.97 | 0.01 | 0.24 | 0.06 |
| 4657 | 109 | 118 | -2,757 | 109 | 2,760 | 1.40 | 25.09 | 0.01 | 0.33 | 0.11 |
|  |  |  | Max: | 441 | 2,760 |  |  |  | Max: | 0.11 |

## Notes:

(1) Stresses based on fastener areas of $0.078 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ and $0.110 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ for tension and shear, respectively.
(2) Allowable stresses are 126.0 ksi and 75.6 ksi for tension and shear, respectively.
(3) Shear load is: $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}}\right)^{1 / 2}$

Table 2.12.5-22 - Summary of Strongback Stress Results (20.6-inch model) LC4

| Load Case 4 | Allowable Stresses (ksi) |  | Margin of Safety ${ }^{(1}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{m}}$ | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{m}} \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{b}}$ | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{m}}$ | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{m}}+\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{b}}$ |
| Strongback Angle | 30.2 | 42.3 | +0.65 | +0.51 |
| Strongback Angle w/o ${ }^{(2)}$ Bolt Nodes | 28.3 | 42.3 | +0.76 | +0.51 |
| Stiffener Tube | 44.6 | 45.7 | +0.11 | +0.40 |
| Stiffener Tube w/o Bolt Nodes | 44.6 | 45.7 | +0.11 | +0.40 |

## Notes:

(1) Allowable stresses are 49.7 ksi and 63.9 ksi for $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$, respectively
(2) " $w / 0$ " indicates that the coupled nodes (used at fastener locations) and connected elements are excluded from the listed results.

Table 2.12.5-23 - Summary of Strongback Stress Results (17.0-inch model) LC4

| Load Case 4 | Allowable Stresses (ksi) |  | Stress Ratio ${ }^{(1)}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{m}} \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{b}}$ | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{m}}$ | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{m}}+\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{b}}$ |
| Strongback Angle | 25.8 | 35.1 | +0.93 | +0.82 |
| Strongback Angle w/o ${ }^{(2)}$ Bolt Nodes | 25.3 | 35.1 | +0.96 | +0.82 |
| Stiffener Tube | 38.0 | 39.1 | +0.31 | +0.63 |
| Stiffener Tube w/o Bolt Nodes | 38.0 | 39.1 | +0.31 | +0.63 |

## Notes:

(1) Allowable stresses are 49.7 ksi and 63.9 ksi for $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$, respectively
(2) "w/o" indicates that the coupled nodes (used at fastener locations) and connected elements are excluded from the listed results.

Table 2.12.5-24 - Fastener Evaluation for Lock Bar/Pin Block Loads - Side Free Drop on 20.6-inch Section

| Load Case 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NODE | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Y}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ | Axial, $l b_{f}\left(F_{y}\right)$ | Shear, $1 b_{i}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{f}_{\mathbf{t}} \\ (\mathbf{k s i}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{f}_{\mathbf{v}} \\ (\mathbf{k s i}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $f_{t} / F_{t b}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{vb}}$ | Interaction |
| 4573 | 230 | -1,155 | 2,086 | 230 | 2,384 | 2.95 | 21.68 | 0.02 | 0.29 | 0.08 |
| 4580 | 398 | 608 | 3,539 | 398 | 3,591 | 5.10 | 32.64 | 0.04 | 0.43 | 0.19 |
| 4586 | 463 | 923 | 3,414 | 463 | 3,536 | 5.93 | 32.15 | 0.05 | 0.43 | 0.18 |
| 4593 | 795 | 536 | 3,594 | 795 | 3,634 | 10.19 | 33.03 | 0.08 | 0.44 | 0.20 |
| 4600 | 1,042 | 68 | 3,421 | 1,042 | 3,422 | 13.36 | 31.11 | 0.11 | 0.41 | 0.18 |
| 4798 | 248 | -890 | 919 | 248 | 1,280 | 3.18 | 11.63 | 0.03 | 0.15 | 0.02 |
| 4429 | 1,000 | -227 | 6 | 1,000 | 227 | 12.82 | 2.07 | 0.10 | 0.03 | 0.01 |
| 4804 | 247 | -891 | -904 | 247 | 1,269 | 3.17 | 11.54 | 0.03 | 0.15 | 0.02 |
| 4630 | 1,041 | 67 | -3,416 | 1,041 | 3,417 | 13.35 | 31.06 | 0.11 | 0.41 | 0.18 |
| 4637 | 795 | 535 | -3,591 | 795 | 3,631 | 10.19 | 33.01 | 0.08 | 0.44 | 0.20 |
| 4644 | 462 | 922 | -3,409 | 462 | 3,532 | 5.93 | 32.10 | 0.05 | 0.42 | 0.18 |
| 4650 | 397 | 609 | -3,535 | 397 | 3,587 | 5.09 | 32.61 | 0.04 | 0.43 | 0.19 |
| 4657 | 230 | -1,154 | -2,076 | 230 | 2,375 | 2.95 | 21.59 | 0.02 | 0.29 | 0.08 |
|  |  |  | Max: | 1,042 | 3,634 |  |  |  | Max: | 0.20 |

## Notes:

(1) Stresses based on fastener areas of $0.078 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ and $0.110 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ for tension and shear, respectively.
(2) Allowable stresses are 126.0 ksi and 75.6 ksi for tension and shear, respectively.
(3) Shear load is: $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}}{ }^{2}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}}{ }^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$

Table 2.12.5-25 - Fastener Evaluation for Lock Bar/Pin Block Loads - Side Free Drop on 17.0-inch Section

| Load Case 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NODE | $F_{X}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Y}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathbf{z}}$ | Axial, $\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{y}}\right)$ | Shear, $\mathbf{l b}_{f}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{f}_{\mathbf{t}} \\ (\mathbf{k s i}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} f_{v} \\ (\mathbf{k s i}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{t}} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {tb }}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{v}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{vb}}$ | Interaction |
| 3805 | 169 | -222 | 3,971 | 169 | 3,977 | 2.17 | 36.16 | 0.02 | 0.48 | 0.23 |
| 3811 | 424 | 72 | 4,094 | 424 | 4,095 | 5.44 | 37.22 | 0.04 | 0.49 | 0.24 |
| 3818 | 563 | 362 | 4,074 | 563 | 4,090 | 7.22 | 37.18 | 0.06 | 0.49 | 0.25 |
| 3825 | 980 | 363 | 3,788 | 980 | 3,805 | 12.57 | 34.59 | 0.10 | 0.46 | 0.22 |
| 3990 | 165 | -624 | 1,006 | 165 | 1,184 | 2.12 | 10.76 | 0.02 | 0.14 | 0.02 |
| 3685 | 1,025 | 51 | 7 | 1,025 | 51 | 13.14 | 0.46 | 0.10 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 3996 | 164 | -624 | -985 | 164 | 1,166 | 2.11 | 10.60 | 0.02 | 0.14 | 0.02 |
| 3853 | 980 | 363 | -3,782 | 980 | 3,799 | 12.57 | 34.54 | 0.10 | 0.46 | 0.22 |
| 3860 | 563 | 362 | -4,069 | 563 | 4,085 | 7.22 | 37.14 | 0.06 | 0.49 | 0.24 |
| 3867 | 424 | 72 | -4,090 | 424 | 4,091 | 5.44 | 37.19 | 0.04 | 0.49 | 0.24 |
| 3873 | 169 | -223 | -3,966 | 169 | 3,972 | 2.17 | 36.11 | 0.02 | 0.48 | 0.23 |
|  |  |  | Max: | 1,025 | 4,095 |  |  |  | Max: | 0.25 |

## Notes:

(1) Stresses based on fastener areas of $0.078 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ and $0.110 \mathrm{in}^{2}$ for tension and shear, respectively.:
(2) Allowable stresses are 126.0 ksi and 75.6 ksi for tension and shear, respectively.
(3) Shear load is: $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}}{ }^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$

Table 2.12.5-26 - Side Drop Plastic Strain Intensity

| Plastic Strain Intensity | $\mathbf{E}_{\text {tan }} \cong .008 \mathrm{E}$ |  |  | $\mathbf{E}_{\text {tan }}=. \mathbf{0 5 E}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Middle <br> Fiber | Extreme <br> Fiber | Middle <br> Fiber | Extreme <br> Fiber |  |
| 20.6-inch Span - Load Step 4 (Side Drop) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plate | 5.5 | 9.8 | 1.04 | 1.48 |  |
| Stiffener Tube | 13.4 | 13.9 | 3.07 | 3.15 |  |
|  | 17.0-inch Span - Load Step 4 (Side Drop) |  |  |  |  |

## Table 2.12.5-27 - Summary of Strongback Stress Results (20.6-inch model) LC4

| Load Case 4 <br> (High Tangent Modulus) | Allowable Stresses (ksi) |  | Margin of Safety ${ }^{(1)}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$ | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | $\mathbf{P r m}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$ |
| Strongback Angle | 30.3 | 42.0 | +0.64 | +0.52 |
| Strongback Angle w/o ${ }^{(2)}$ Bolt Nodes | 30.3 | 42.0 | +0.64 | +0.52 |
| Stiffener Tube | 54.5 | 55.4 | (3) | +0.15 |
| Stiffener Tube w/o Bolt Nodes | 54.5 | 55.4 |  | +0.15 |
| Stiffener Tube w/o 2 Nodes (Note 3) | 46.4 | N/A | $+0.07$ | N/A |

Notes:
(1) Allowable stresses are 49.7 ksi and 63.9 ksi for $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$, respectively
(2) "w/o" indicates that the coupled nodes (used at fastener locations) and connected elements are excluded from the listed results.
(3) Nodes 5802 \& 5803 at stiffener tube ends are peak stresses and excluded from comparison to allowable stresses. Conservatively, the outer surface stresses are compared to the membrane-plusbending allowable stress. See Section 2.12.5.20, Strongback Stress Calculations - Horizontal Loads, for further discussion.

Table 2.12.5-28 - Summary of Strongback Stress Results (17.0-inch model) LC4

| Load Case 4 <br> (High Tangent Modulus) | Allowable Stresses (ksi) |  | Stress Ratio ${ }^{(1)}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | $\mathbf{P m}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | $\mathbf{P m}_{\text {m }}+\mathrm{Pb}^{\text {b }}$ |
| Strongback Angle | 27.7 | 37.4 | +0.79 | +0.71 |
| Strongback Angle w/0 ${ }^{\text {(2) }}$ Bolt Nodes | 26.0 | 37.4 | +0.91 | +0.71 |
| Stiffener Tube | 44.8 | 46.7 | +0.11 | +0.37 |
| Stiffener Tube w/o Bolt Nodes | 44.8 | 46.7 | +0.11 | +0.37 |

Notes:
(1) Allowable stresses are 49.7 ksi and 63.9 ksi for $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$, respectively
(2) "w/o" indicates that the coupled nodes (used at fastener locations) and connected elements are excluded from the listed results.

|  |
| :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

- Fuel Tubes (264)
- Guide/Instrument Tubes (25)

Figure 2.12.5-1 - MOX Fuel Assembly Rod Locations


Figure 2.12.5-2 - Buckled Shape of Fuel Rod from Certification Test


Figure 2.12.5-3 - Buckled Configuration of Fuel Rods


Figure 2.12.5-4 - Free Body Diagrams of Fuel Rods


Figure 2.12.5-5 - FCS and Strongback Cross-Section


Figure 2.12.5-6 - FEA Volumes


Figure 2.12.5-7 - Elements and Boundary Constraints (Shown without Angle)


Figure 2.12.5-8 - Pin Diameters and Minimum Edge Lengths


Figure 2.12.5-9 - Typical FCS Fastener Connection


Figure 2.12.5-10 - Hinge and Pin Block Constraint and Bolt Locations


Figure 2.12.5-11 - LC1 Pin Block Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-12 - LC1 Hinge Block Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-13 - LC1 Stiffener Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-14 - LC1 Angle Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-15 - LC1 Total Displacement


Figure 2.12.5-16 - LC2 Pin Block Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-17 - LC2 Hinge Block Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-18 - LC2 Stiffener Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-19 - LC2 Angle Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-20 - LC2 Total Displacement


Figure 2.12.5-21 - LC3 Pin Block Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-22 - LC3 Hinge Block Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-23 - LC3 Stiffener Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-24 - LC3 Angle Stress Intensity


Figure 2.12.5-25 - LC3 Total Displacement


Figure 2.12.5-26 - Lock Plate Details


Figure 2.12.5-27 - Lock Plate (Refer to Figure 2.12.5-26 for Dimensions)


Figure 2.12.5-28 - Hinge Mounting Bracket (Refer to Figure 2.12.5-29 for Dimensions)


Figure 2.12.5-29 - Hinge Mounting Bracket


Figure 2.12.5-30 - Typical FCS Fastener Connection to Strongback


Figure 2.12.5-31 - Plate Angle Model for FCS Loads (w/ Boundary Conditions)


Figure 2.12.5-32 - Plate Angle Model for FCS Loads (Bottom View Showing "Thick" Section Where Loads Are Applied)


Figure 2.12.5-33 - Plate Angle Model for FCS Loads (Close-Up Showing Contac52 Elements Between Tube And Plate)


Figure 2.12.5-34 - Fastener Locations and Node Point IDs (Long FCS)


Figure 2.12.5-35 - Fastener Locations and Node Point IDs (Standard FCS)

|  <br> SB_Angle_09, LS 1, Table 7-4 (1/4' plate a Stiffener) | AISY 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14:07:36 <br> mODAL SOLUTIOM <br> STEP=1 <br> sub $=10$ <br> tuE $=1$ <br> SINT <br> (AVG) <br> MIDDLE <br> DIXX $=.003303$ <br> $\operatorname{shn}=43.132$ <br> SEXX $=18985$ <br> CP <br> 43.132 <br> 2148 4252 6357 8462 10567 14776 16881 18985 | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AXSYS 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14:07: 46 <br> NODAL SOLUTION <br> \$TEP=1 <br> SUB $=10$ <br> TIME =1 <br> SINT <br> (AvG) <br> HIDDEE <br> DRX $=.003208$ <br> SMW $=43.87$ <br> SNX $=18985$ <br> CI | Strongback Plate Angle |
| SB_Angle_09, LS 1, Table 7-4 (1/4" Plate a Stitfener) | ansys 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14:07:58 <br> MODAL SOLUTION <br> STEP=1 <br> sub $=10$ <br> TIME $=1$ <br> SIITT <br> (Avg) <br> MIDDLE <br> DRX $=.003303$ <br> San $=43.132$ <br> SEX $=17971$ <br> CF <br> mFOR | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-36 - Mid-thickness Stresses in Plate Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 1

|  <br> $4^{x}$ <br> SB_Angle_09, LS 1 , Table $7-4$ ( $1 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ Plate a Stiftener) |  | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ATSYS 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14:07:47 <br> NODAL SOLUTION <br> STE $P=1$ <br> $S U B=10$ <br> TINE $=1$ <br> SINT <br> (AVG) <br> TOP <br> DIXX $=.003208$ <br> $S K N=54.936$ <br> SNX $=19076$ <br> CE <br> 54.936 <br> 2168 <br> 4282 <br> 6395 <br> 8509 <br> 10622 <br> 12736 <br> 14849 16963 19076 | Strongback Plate Angle |
| $1^{x}$ <br> SB_Angle_09, 251 , Table $7-4\left(1 / 4^{\prime \prime}\right.$ plate a Stiffener) |  | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-37 -Top Surface Stresses in Plate Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 1

|  <br> SB_Angle_09, LS 1, Table 7-4 (1/4" Plate a Stiffener) | ANSYS 8.1 <br> JAK 272005 <br> 14:07:38 <br> modal solution <br> STEP=1 <br> Sus $=10$ <br> TIME $=1$ <br> SINT <br> (AVG) <br> вотTOM <br> DEX $\boldsymbol{*} .003303$ <br> 3IN $=19.63$ <br> $\operatorname{SEX}=18915$ <br> CP <br> 19.63 2119 4219 6318 8418 10517 14716 16816 18915 <br> 18915 | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assys 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14:07:47 <br> HODAL SOLUTIOK <br> STEP=1 <br> SUB $=10$ <br> TIME=1 <br> SIMT <br> (AVG) BOTTOH <br> DRX $=.003208$ <br> SMR $=19.63$ <br> SNX $=18915$ <br> CP <br> 19.63 2119 <br> 4219 6318 8418 10517 12617 14716 16816 <br> 18915 | Strongback Plate Angle |
| 5B_Angle_09, 25 1, Table 7-4 (1/4" Plate a Stiffener) |  | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-38 -Bottom Surface Stresses in Plate Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 1

|  |  | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Strongback Plate Angle |
|  | ANEYS 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14:08:30 <br> mODAL sOLUTION <br> STEP=1 <br> sub $=10$ <br> TIIEF=2 <br> SINT <br> (AvG) <br> MIDDLE <br> DIEX $=.141232$ <br> Sx² $=473.665$ <br> SIKX $=27904$ <br> C 7 <br> HFOR <br> 473.665 3521 <br> 6569 9617 <br> 12665 15713 18761 <br> 21806 <br> 24856 <br> 27904 | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-39 - Mid-thickness Stresses in Plate Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 2

|  |  | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Strongback Plate Angle |
|  |  | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-40 - Top Surface Stresses in Plate Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 2

|  <br> $i^{x}$ <br> SB_Angle_09, LS 2, Table 7-5 (1/4" Plate a Stifiener) | AKSYS 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14:08:11 <br> mODAL SOLUTION <br> STEP $=1$ <br> SUB $=10$ <br> TIIE=2 <br> sIITT <br> (AVG) <br> botrom <br> DIX $=.146518$ <br> swim $=515.934$ <br> SLIX $=29456$ <br> C <br> 515.934 <br> 3732 <br> 6947 10163 13378 16594 <br> 19810 23025 <br> 26241 <br> 29456 | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AWSYS 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14:08:20 <br> HODAL SOLUTIOE <br> STEP=1 <br> SUB $=10$ <br> TIME=2 <br> SIIT <br> (AVG) <br> BOTTOA <br> DMXX $=.146518$ <br> SME $=515.934$ <br> SRXX $=29105$ <br> CP <br> 515.934 3692 6869 10046 13222 16399 <br> 19575 <br> 22752 <br> 25928 29105 | Strongback Plate Angle |
|  | ANSTS 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14: 08:31 <br> nODAL SOLUTION <br> STEP=1 <br> SUB $=10$ <br> TIME-2 <br> SIIT <br> (AVG) <br> вотtom <br> DIEX $=.141232$ <br> SEIT $=868.071$ <br> SIXX $=29456$ <br> CP <br> mpos <br> 868.071 <br> 4045 <br> 7221 10397 13574 16750 19927 23103 26280 <br> 29456 | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-41 - Bottom Surface Stresses in Plate Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 2

|  | ANSYS 8.1 <br> JLIK 272005 <br> 14:08:41 <br> HODAL SOLUTIOE <br> STEP $=1$ <br> SUB $=10$ <br> TIFE $=3$ <br> SIMT <br> (גVG) <br> IIDDEE <br> DIXX $=.025359$ <br> SEN $=39.305$ <br> SICX $=21299$ <br> CF <br> 39.305 2401 <br> 4764 7126 <br> 9488 11850 14212 16575 <br> 18937 <br> 21299 | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ANSYS 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14:08:51 <br> mobal solution <br> STEP=1 <br> $508=10$ <br> TIIE-3 <br> smint <br> (AvG) <br> hiddLE <br> DEXX 0.025359 <br> SRN $=39.305$ <br> $\operatorname{sixX}=19290$ <br> Cr <br> 39.305 2178 4317 6456 8595 <br> 10734 12873 15012 <br> 17151 19290 | Strongback Plate Angle |
|  | AYSYS 8.1 <br> TAN 272005 <br> 14:09:02 <br> MODAL SOLUTION <br> STEP = 1 <br> SUB $=10$ <br> TIME $=3$ <br> SINT <br> (AFG) <br> MIDDLE <br> DAX $=.024788$ <br> SEW $=473.503$ <br> SLXX $=21299$ <br> CP <br> Qror | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-42 - Mid-thickness Stresses in Plate Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 3

|  |  | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Strongback Plate Angle |
| $\mathrm{L}^{\mathrm{L}}$ <br> SB_Angle_09, LS 3, Table 7-6 (1/4" Plate \& Stiffener) |  | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-43 - Top Surface Stresses in Plate Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 3


Figure 2.12.5-44 - Bottom Surface Stresses in Plate Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 3

|  |  | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Strongback Plate Angle |
| $1=$ <br> SB_Angle_09, LS 4, Side Drop Loads (1/4" Plate a stiffener) |  | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-45 - Mid-thickness Stresses in Plate 20.6-inch Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 4


Figure 2.12.5-46 - Top Surface Stresses in 20.6-inch Plate Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 4

|  |  | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Strongback Plate Angle |
| ${ }^{\mathrm{L}} \mathrm{L}$ <br> SB_Angle_09, LS 4, Side Drop Loads (1/4" plate a stictener) |  | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-47 - Bottom Surface Stresses in 20.6-inch Plate Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 4

|  <br> $1^{x}$ | Arsys 8.1 <br> JANI 272005 <br> 14:11:06 <br> modal solution <br> STEP $=1$ <br> SUB $=10$ <br> TIME $=4$ <br> SIITT <br> (AvG) <br> HIDDLE <br> DIX $\times .444722$ <br> SEMN $=279.215$ <br> SIIX $=37967$ <br> CP <br> 279.215 | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ANSYS 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14:11:14 <br> HODAL SOLUTION <br> STEP=1 <br> SUB $=10$ <br> TIEE-4 <br> SIIT gidDLE dix <br> (AVG) <br> DEX $\mathbf{~ - . ~} 444722$ <br> sem $=279.215$ <br> $\operatorname{SEX}=25843$ <br> CP <br> 279.215 3120 5961 8802 11643 14484 17325 20166 <br> 25848 | Strongback Plate Angle |
|  | ANSTS 8.1 <br> JAN 272005 <br> 14:11:26 <br> modal solution <br> STEP=1 <br> SUB $=10$ <br> TIIE-4 <br> sint middes <br> (AVG) <br> DIX $=.421035$ <br> SEM $=875.203$ <br> $\operatorname{SIIX}=37967$ <br> CF mror <br> 875.203 | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-48 - Mid-thickness Stresses in Plate 17.0-inch Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 4

| ${ }^{2}$ <br> SB_Angle_09S, L5 4, Side Drop Loads (1/4" Place a Stiffener) |  | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Strongback Plate Angle |
| $L^{x}$ <br> SB_Angle_09S, LS 4, Side Drop Loads (1/4" Plate a Stiffener) |  | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-49 - Top Stresses in Plate 17.0-inch Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 4

| $L^{x}$ <br> SB_Angle_09S, LS 4, Side Drop Loads (1/4" Plate e Stiffener) |  | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  <br> $4^{x}$ <br> SB_Angle_095, LS 4, Side Drop Loads (1/4" Plate a stiffener) |  | Strongback Plate Angle |
| $1^{x}$ <br> SB_Angle_09s, LS 4, Side Drop Loads (1/4" Plate a Stiffener) |  | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-50 - Bottom Stresses in Plate 17.0-inch Angle Under Pin Block Load Case 4


Figure 2.12.5-51 - Midthickness Stresses in 20.6-inch Angle w/ ETAN $=$.05E Under Pin Block Load Condition 4 (Side Drop)


Figure 2.12.5-52 - Top Stresses in 20.6-inch Plate w/ $\mathrm{E}_{\text {Tan }}=.05 \mathrm{E}$ Under Pin Block Load Condition 4 (Side Drop)

|  | Complete Model |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Strongback Plate Angle |
|  | Stiffener Tube |

Figure 2.12.5-53 - Bottom Stresses in 20.6-inch Angle w/ $\mathrm{E}_{\text {Tan }}=.05$ E Under Pin Block Load Condition 4 (Side Drop)


Figure 2.12.5-54 - Stiffener Tube Side Drop Midthickness Stress, 2 nodes Removed (Top) and Detail (Bottom), $\mathrm{E}_{\text {Tan }}=.05 \mathrm{E}$


Figure 2.12.5-55 - Strain Rate Data for Type 304 Stainless Steel


[^10]Density not associated with all selected areas. Geometry items are based on a unit density.

TOTAL NUMBER OF AREAS SELECTED = 3 (OUT OF 4 DEFINED) TOTAI SUREACE AREA OF ALL SELECTED AREAS $=12.719$

TOTAL VOLUME OF ALL SELECTED AREAS = 12.719
CENTER OF MASS: $\mathrm{XC}=-0.41985 \mathrm{E}-14 \quad \mathrm{YC}=0.41656 \mathrm{E}-13 \quad \mathrm{ZC}=0.0000$
*** MOMENTS OF INERTIA ***
(BASED ON A UNIT DENSITY AND A UNIT THICKNESS)
ABOUT ORIGIN ABOUT CENTER OF MASS PRINCIPAL

| IXX $=$ | 274.13 | 274.13 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | 274.13

$\begin{array}{lll}I Y Y= & 274.13 & 274.13\end{array}$

| $I Z Z=548.25$ | 548.25 | 548.25 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

$I X Y=0.23308 \mathrm{E}-11 \quad 0.23308 \mathrm{E}-11$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { IYZ }=0.0000 & 0.0000\end{array}$
$I Z X=0.0000 \quad 0.0000$
PRINCIPAL ORIENTATION VECTORS $(X, Y, Z)$ :
$\begin{array}{lllllllllll}1.000 & 0.000 & 0.000 & 0.000 & 1.000 & 0.000 & 0.000 & 0.000 & 1.000\end{array}$
$($ THXY $=0.000$ THYZ $=0.000$ THZX $=0.000)$
Figure 2.12.5-56 - Geometry Used to Determine Section Properties


Figure 6-1. Compressive-Buckling Coefficients for Flat Rectangular Plat
Figure 2.12.5-57 - Plate Stability Constants from Stress Analysis Manual

### 2.12.5.21 Representative ANSYS ${ }^{\oplus}$ Input Files

### 2.12.5.21.1 FCS Finite Element Model

This input file is representative of the FCS finite element analysis described in Section 2.12.5.10.

ET,1, SOLID45
nuxy, 1, 29
ex, 1,27.6e5
TB, bkin, 1,1,2,
твтемр, 0
TBDATA, ,25000,219970
!"Stiffener"
nuxy,2,. 29
nuxy, 2,29
dens, $2,493 / 1728$
dens,2,493/1728 ! weight density
ex,2,27.6e6
TB, bkin, 2
TBTEMP, 0
TBTEMP, 0
TBDATA, , 47100, 291933
!Gap Stiffress Value
gstiff=4e6
!Contact for the stiffener
et, 5 , contac4 9
!mp, mu, 5, 0. 25
r,5,gstiff
keyopt, 5,3,0
!Contact for the Pin Block
et, 7 , contac49
! mp, mu, $7,0.25$
r,7,gstiff
keyopt, 7,3 ,
keyopt, 7,7,1
!Contact for the Finge Block
et, 9 , contac49
! mp, mu, 9,0.25
r,9,gstiff
keyopt, 9,3,0
keyopt, 9,7,1
!"Pin Block"
nuxy,10,. 29
dens, $10,493 / 1728$ ! weight density ex, 10,27.6e6
TB,bkin, $10,1,2$,
твтемp, 0
TBDATA, 47100,291933
!"Hinge Block"
ET,11, SOLID45
nuxy, 11, 29
dens,11,493/1728 ! weight density
ex,11,27.6e6
TB, bkin, 11,1,2,
tBTEMP, 0
TBDATA, 47100,291933
ET, 12, beam4
$\mathrm{R}, 12,10 * 0.05,10 * 0.000192,10 * 0.000192$ , $10 * 0.25,10 * 0.25$
nuxy, 12,. 29
dens,12,0 $\quad$ : weight density
ex,12,27.6e6
$\mathrm{pi}=3.1415926$
!Global Box
b_len $=17.5$

!stiffener
s_wid=1.5 !stiffener width
$s_{-h g t=2.0}$ istiffener height
sthk $=0.25$
thickness
! End Piece
e_wid=0.5
e-hgt=1.0
! Pin Block Fiece
P_wid=s_wid-s_thk*2
p_len=2.0
$p_{-}$th $k=0.375$
! Hinge Block Piece
h_wid=8.50/2
$h^{-}$len=2.0
$\mathrm{h}^{-1}$ thk $=0.375$
!height (y)
!
$z 1=b$ len/2-0.5 |center of 1
zleb
stiffener
$\operatorname{stiffen}_{z 2=b / l e n / 2}$ !center of 2nd stiffener
$z 2=b-1 e n / 2$
$z 3=b-l e n-5$ !center of 2nd stiffener
!Generate Box
k,1,0,0,0
k,2,b_wid,0,0
$k, 3, b_{-w i d, b}$ thk,0
k,4, b_thk, b_thk,0
k,5,b_thk,b_wid, 0
$k, 6,0, b$ bwid, 0
1,1,2
$1,2,3$
$1,3,4$
1,4,5
$1,5,6$
$1,6,1$
LEILLT, 4, 3,b_thk,
LEILLT, $1,6, b_{-}$thk*2,
a, 9,2,3, 8
a, 9, 8, 7, 10
a, 7,5,6,10
vext, all, , 0,0, s_wid/2-s_thk
asel,s,area,, 4
asel, a, area, , 9
asel,a, area,, 13
vext,all,., 0,0, s_thk
asel,s,area,. 17
asel, a, area, 22
asel,a,area,, 12
asel,a,area,
26
vext,all,,10,0,z1-e_wid/2
asel, s, area,, 30
ase1,a, area,, 35
vext,all,,,o,0,e_wid/2
vext,all,,,0,0,e_wid/2
asel, s, area,,43
asel, a, area, , 48
asel, a, area,
vext, all, $, 0,0, e^{2}$
wid/2
asel,s,area, 56
asel,a, area, 61
asel,a, area, , 65
vext, all,,, $0,0, b_{-} 1 e n / 2-z 1-e \_w i d / 2$
alls
!Generate Stifferer
real, 2
type, 2
mat, 2
$k, 100,2 *$ b_thk, 0,0
$k, 101,2^{*}$ b_thk, -5 _thk, 0
k,103,b_wid, 0,0
k,102,b_wid,-s_thk, 0
a,100,101,102,103
vext, $82,, 1,0,0, S_{\text {wid }}$ w-s th
vext, 83, , , 0, 0, s_thk
vext, $90, \ldots, 0,-s_{-h} \bar{h}+\mathrm{s}$ thk
asel, s, area,, $8 \overline{4}$
asel,s,arear, ${ }^{\text {ase }}$
ase1, a, area,, 89
vext,all,,${ }^{2}-2^{*} \dot{b}$ thk-s hgt
vext, all,,, ${ }^{-2 * b}$ thk-s $h g$
local,11,0,0,0,1,45,0
vsymm, $Y, 19,24,1,50$
FITEM, 2,22
FITEM, 2, 22
FITEM, 2,28
FITEM, 2, 28
FITEM, $2,-30$
VOVLAP, P51X
VOVLAP, P51X
FITEM, 5,2
FITEM, 5, 5
FITEM, 5, 31
FITEM, 5,-43
! Pin Block
csys,0
k,1000,b_wid, -s_thk, 0
$\mathrm{k}, 1001, \mathrm{~b}_{-}$wid-p_1en,-s_thk, 0
$\mathrm{k}, 1002, \mathrm{~b}$ _wid-p_len, -s_thk-p_thk, 0
k, 1003,b_wid,-5_thk-p_thk, 0
a, 1000,1001,1002, 1003
vext,99,, ,, , p wid/2
! Hinge Block
$\mathrm{k}, 2000,-\mathrm{s}$ thk, b wid, 0
k, 2001, -s thk, b wid-h len, 0
k, 2002,-s_thk-h_thk,b-wid-h_len, 0
$k, 2002,-\mathrm{s}$ thk-h thk, t wid-h
$\mathrm{k}, 2003,-\mathrm{s}$ thk-h thk,b wid, 0
$\mathrm{k}, 2003,-\mathrm{s}$ thk-h thk, b
$\mathrm{a}, 2000,2001,2002,2003^{-}$
a,2000,2001,2002,2003
vext, $106, \ldots$, s_wid/
vext,108,,.,.,

vsel, a, volu, 90
vsel, a, volu, 63
vsel, a, volu, 65
vsel,a, volu,, 125
vsel, a, volu, 158
vsel, a, volu, 162
Vsel, a, volu, 162
vsel,a, volu, 189
vsel, a, volu, 191, 199
vsel,a, volu,.,191,199
vsel,u, volu, 195
vatt,11,11,11
vsel,s, volu, 49
vsel, a, volu, 68
vsel,a, volu,,185
vdele, all,.,
alls
! Add Pin Hole
vext, $105, \ldots, 875$, ,
vsel, s, volu, , 1
vatt, 10,10,10
alls
!Add Hinge Hole
vext,129,,.,.75,
vsel,s, volu,, 24
vatt,11,11,11
alls
vext, $805, \ldots, .75$,
vsel,s, volu,., 49
vatt,11,11,11
alls
!pin block mods
vext, 5, , 0, s_thk
vsel,s, volu,., 67
vatt,10,10,10
vatt,
vsel,s, volu, , 116
vsel,s, volu,, 116
vsel, a, volu, 145
vatt, $10,10,10$
vatt,
alls
asel,s,area, , 619
asel,a, area, , 627
asel,a,area,.,647
vext, all,.,0,0,2
alls
asel, s, area, 316
asel, a, area, , 348
asel, a, area, ,391
vext, all, , 0, s_thk, 0
alls
vsel,s, volu, ,68,69,1
vsel, $a$, volu, , 71, 75, 4
vsel, a, volu, ,78,79,1
vatt, 10, 10, 10
alls
vext, $622,, 0,0,-p_{1}$ wid/2
vsel,s, volu, 91
vsel, a, volu, , 144
vatt, $10,10,10$
alls
!hinge block stiffener
vext, $362,, 0,0,-p_{-}$wid/2
vsel,s, volu, 50
vsel, a, volu, ,92
vatt, 11,11,11
alls
!stiffener reinforcement mods
!hinge block side
vsel, s, volu, , 8, 10, 2
vsel, a, volu, , $15,18,3$
vsel, a, volu, , 42, 43, 1
vgen, 2, al1,.,0,4.375,0 alls.
vsbv,123,167, , dele, keep vsbv,124,169,,dele, keep vsbv,183,164,, dele, keep vsbv,184,107, ,dele, keep vsel, s, volu, 123,124,1
vsel, a, volu, 172, 173, 1
vsel, a, volu, $175,178,3$
vsel, a, volu, , 183,185,2
vatt,2,2,2
alls
!pin block side
vsel,s, volu, ,42,43,1
vsel,a, volu, ,108,109,1
vsel, a, volu, $108,109,1$
vsel, a, volu, 114, 115,1
vgen,2,all,., 4.375,0,0

## alls

vsbv,132,184, dele, keep
vsbv,133,216, , dele, keep
vsbv, 149,220 , dele, keep
vsbv,150,218, dele, keep
vsel,s, volu, $132,133,1$
vsel, a, volu, , 149
vsel,a, volu, , 221,225,1
vatt,2,2,2
alls
!fix touching connected components
hinge
vdele, $92, \ldots 1$
vdele, $92, ., 1$
vdele, $50, \ldots 1$
asel,s,area, , 275
asel,s,area,. 275
vext, all,, $,-s_{-}^{2} h g t+h \_t h k+s_{-} t h k, 0,0$ :
vsel,s, volu, 50
vsel,a, volu, 92
vatt,11,11,1
alls
!fix touching connected components
pin
viele, 91,.,1
vdele, 144,,1 1
vciele, 68,69, 1
viele,78,79,, 1
vciele, 71,75,4,1
vdele, 116,.,1
vciele, 145,.,1
vdele, 151,.,1
asel,s, area,., 7
asel,a,area,. 293
asel,a,area,. 328
asel,a,area,, 399
asel,a,area,,426
vext,all,,,0,0,s_thk
alls
alls asel, s, area,., 392
asel, a, area,, 330

alls
asel, s, area, , 431
asel, a, area, 438
asel, a, area,. 438
asel, a, area, , 352
vext, all, , 0, 0, 1.25
vext, all,.,0,0,1.25
alls
asel,s, area,, 701
asel, a, area,., 621
asel,a,area, 627
vext, all,, 0, s_thk, 0

## alls

vsel,s, volu, , 68, 69,1
vsel, $a$, volu, , 71, 75, 4
vsel,a, volu,.78,79,1
vsel,a,volu,.,91,116,25
vsel, a, volu, ,144,145,1
vsel,a, volu, ,150,151,1
vsel,a, volu, , 226
vatt, $10,10,10$
alls
!move hinge block web stiffener back
for clearance
valele, 82,.,1
vdele, 92,.,.1
vdele, $92, \ldots, 1$
vdele, $50, \ldots, 1$
asel,s, area, , 388
asel, a, area, 375
vext,all,,,-
s_hgt+s_thk+h_thk+0.4583,0,0
vsel,s, $\overline{\text { volu, }} \mathbf{5 0} 0,82,32$
vatt,11,11,11
alls
asel, 5, area, 134
asel,a, area,. 191
vext, all,, $0.25,0,0$
vsel,s, volu, 92
vsel, $a$, volu,. 227
vatt,11,11,11
alls
!bring pin block down
asel,s,area, 288
asel, a, area, , 348
vext,all,, 0,0.435,0
vsel,5, volu, 228,229,1
vatt, $10,10,10$
alls
!bring hinge block down and over
asel, s, area, , 578
asel, a, area, ,974
vext, all,.,0.25,0,0
vsel,s, volu,,230,231,1
vsel,s, volu,
vatt, $11,11,11$
vatt,
asel,s,area, , 136
asel,a,area, , 644
asel,a, area,, 990
vext, all,.,0,0,0.25
vext, all, , $0,0,0.25$
vsel, s, volu, $232,234,1$
vsel, s, volu,, 2
vatt, $11,11,11$
vatt,
asel,s,area, 274
asel, a, area, ,281
asel,a, area,, 374
asel, a, area, , 387
asel,a,area,,387
vert, all,.,0.25,0,0
vext, all, $1,0,23,0,0$
vsel,s, volu,
vatt, $11,11,11$
vatt,
alls vsel, s, type, ,11
vsel,s, type,, 11
alls, below, volume
alls,below,
nummrg, $k p$
alls
vdele,58,.,1
vdele, 60,.,1
vciele, 87,...
vdele, 88,.,1
alls
!pin block/web mod
vdele, $70, \ldots 1$
vdele, $72, \ldots 1$
valele,72,... 1
asel,s,area, 329
asel, a, area, , 390
vext, all,,0,0.25,0
vsel, s, volu,,58,60,2
vatt, 10,10,10
alls
vsel,s,type, , 10
alls,below, volume
nummrg, kp
alls
!Cut stiffener for interface with
cask
cyl4, $5.175,11.819,0,13.75,2$
cyl4,5,175,11
vsba, all, 264
vsba, all, 264
vdele, 70,1
vdele,70,.,1
local,11,1,5.175,11.819,0
local,11,1,5.175,11.819
csys,11
vsel, s, loc, $\mathrm{x}, 13.75,20$
vdele, all,, 1
csys, 0
alls
vsel,s,1,245,246
vatt,10,10,10
vatt, 10,10,10
alls
vsel, u, type, , 10
vsel, u, type, ,11
vsel, u, type, ,1
vatt, 2, 2, 2
alls
vsel,s,., 272
alls,below, volume
vsba,272,32
vsel,s,.,8,10,2
vatt, $2,2,2$
alls
alls
accat, 34,41
vdele,72,',1
!accat, 306,1071
!accat, 306,107
vdele, $249, \ldots 1$
vdele,249,.,1
vale,250,.,1
lSet Up Mesh
LESIZE, 121,.,3,....1
LESIZE, 125,, ,3,,.,1
LESIZE, 137,.,3,.,.,1
LESIZE, 140,.,3,....1
LESIZE, 167,,,3,.,.,1
LESIZE,183,.,3,...1,
LESIZE,186,.,3,,., 1
LESIZE, 740,', $1, \ldots, \ldots 0$
LESIZE, 1096,, , 8,,',', 0
LESIZE, 1183,.,4,...., 0
LESIZE,992,.,10,...,0
LESIZE, $82, \ldots 1, \ldots, 0$
LESIZE, 100,,,1,.,1,0
LESIZE, 118,.,1,...,0
LESIZE, $28, \ldots 3, \ldots, 0$
LESI2E, 1198,.,4,,.,.,0
LESIZE,469,.,6,,.,10
LESIZE,567,,.6,,,1,0
LESIZE, $818, ., 6, \ldots, \ldots$
LESI2E,922,.,'6,.,.,.,0
LESIZE, 922,.,6,,,1,0
LESIZE, $934, \ldots 6, \ldots, 10$
LESIZE, $1039, \ldots, \ldots, 1$
LESIZE, 1039,.,6,.,., 0
LESIZE, 1031,, $3, \ldots, 0$
LESIZE, 1031,.,3..... 0
LESIZE, 1364,.,4.,…0
-
LESI2E, 1375, $\cdot 4, \ldots, \cdot 0$
CESIZE, 434,.,3......0
LESIEE, 686,,.3,.,.,0
LESIZE, 426,.,3,....0
LESIZE, 1459,,,3,.,.,0
LESIZE, 682,,,3,,.,0
LESIZE, 682,,,3,.,1,0
lsel,s,loc,x,b_wid-p_len+0.2,b_wid-
p-len +0.5
LESIZE,all,, $6, \ldots, 0$
alls
lsel,s,loc,y,b_wid-h_len+0.2,b_widh_lento. 5
LESI2E, all, , $6, \ldots, \ldots$
alls
lsel,s, loc, x,b_wid-p_len-0.2,b_wid-plen-1.5
LESIZE, all, , 6, ,.,., 0
a11s
lsel,s, loc,y,b_wid-h_1en-0.2,b_wid-
h len-1.5
LESIZE, all,.,6,,.,. 0
alls
1sel,s,loc, $\mathrm{x}, 1.0,3.0$
LESIZE, all,., 6,,,.,0
alls
1sel,s, loc, Y, 1.0,3.0
LESI2E,all,,,6,,,., 0
alls
lsel,s,loc, x, b_thk/2
LESIZE, all, , ,1, $, \ldots, 0$
alls
lsel,s,loc,y,b_thk/2
LESIZE, all,.,1,,.,., 0
alls
vsel,s,type, 11
alls, below, volume
1sel, $r, 10 c, \mathrm{x},-0.01,-0.24$
LESIZE,all,, $3, \ldots, 0$
alls
MSHAPE, O,3D
MSHKEY, 1
VMESH
alls
: generate other symmetry half
vsymum, $z$, all, , , 0,0
esel,s, type,. 1
nsie,s
nummrg, node,0.001
alls
esel,s,type,., 2
nsle,s
nummrg, node, 0.001
alls
esel,s,type, , 10
nsle,s
nummrg, node, 0.001
alls
esel,s,type, , 11
nsle, s
numung, node, 0.001
alls
! Add Bolt couples
! pin block
nsel,s,loc, x,b_wid-0.5
nsel, r,loc, z, 1. 375
cpintf,ux,0.01
cpintf, uy, 0.01
cpintf,uz, 0.01
alls
nsel,s,loc, $x, b$ wid- 0.5
nsel, r,loc, $z,-\overline{1} .375$
cpintf, ux, 0.01
cpintf, uy, 0.01
cpintf,uz,0.01
alls
nsel,s,loc,x,b_wid-1.5
nsel,r,loc, 2,1.375
cpintf, ux, 0.01
cpintf, uy, 0.01
cpintf, uz, 0.01
alls
nsel,s,loc, $x, b$ wid-1. 5
nsel, r,loc, 2, $-\overline{1} .375$
cpintf, ux, 0.01
cpintf, uy, 0.01
cpintf, uy, 0.01
cpintf, uz, 0.01
cpin
alls
nsel,s,loc, x,b_wid-1.00
nsel,r,loc,z,0
cpintf, ux,0.01
cpintf, uy, 0.01
cpintf,uz,0.0
alls
!hinge block
nsel,s,loc,y,b_wid-1.5
nsel,r,loc, 2,0
cpintf, ux, 0.01
cpintf, uy, 0.01
cpintf, uz, 0.01
alls
nsel,s,loc, y,b_wid-0.5
nsel, r, loc, 2,2.00
cpintf,ux, 0.01
cpintf,uy,0.01

| cpintf, uz, 0.01 | e, 50004, node ( $-0.167,9.25,0.750$ ) |
| :---: | :---: |
| alls | e, 50004, node ( $-0.167,9.50,0.750$ ) |
| nsel, s,loc,y,b_wid-0.5 | e, 50004, node ( $-.25,9.25,0.750$ ) |
| nsel,r,loc, z, 3.75 | e, 50004, node ( $-.25,9.50,0.750$ ) |
| cpintf,ux,0.01 | !n,50005,-.187,b_wid+0.75-0.437,5 |
| cpinte, uy, 0.01 | !e, 50005, node ( $-0.167,9.25,5$ ) |
| cpintf, uz,0.01 | !e, 50005, rode ( $-0.167,9.50,5$ ) |
| alls | !e,50005, node ( $-.25,9.25,5$ ) |
| nsel, s, loc, y, b wid-1.5 | !e,50005, rode ( $-.25,9.50,5$ ) |
| nsel, r,loc, z, 2.00 | n, 50007,-.187,b_wid+0.75-0.437, -3.25 |
| cpintf, ux, 0.01 | e,50007, node ( $-0.167,9.25,-3.25$ ) |
| cpintf, uy, 0.01 | e,50007, node ( $-0.167,9.50,-3.25$ ) |
| cpintf, uz, 0.01 | e, 50007, node ( $-.25,9.25,-3.25$ ) |
| ails | e, 50007, node ( $-.25,9.50,-3.25$ ) |
| nsel,s,1oc,y,b_wid-1.5 | n, 50008, -. 187, b_wid $+0.75-0.437,-0.75$ |
| nsel, r,loc, z, 3.75 | e, 50008 , node ( $-0.167,9.25,-0.750$ ) |
| cpintf, ux, 0.01 | e, 50008, node ( $-0.167,9.50,-0.750$ ) |
| cpinte, uy, 0.01 | e, 50008, node ( $-.25,9.25,-0.750$ ) |
| cpintf, uz, 0.01 | e, 50008 , node ( $-.25,9.50,-0.750$ ) |
| alls | !n,50009,-.187,b_wid+0.75-0.437,-5 |
| nsel, s, 10c, y, b wid-0.5 | !e,50009, node ( $-0.167,9.25,-5$ ) |
| nsel, r, loc, z,-2.00 | !e,50009, node ( $-0.167,9.50,-5$ ) |
| cpintf, ux, 0.01 | !e,50009, node ( $-.25,9.25,-5$ ) |
| cpintf, uy, 0.01 | !e, 50009, rode ( $-.25,9.50,-5$ ) |
| cpintf, uz, 0.01 | alls |
| alls | ! generate gaps |
| nsel,s,loc,y,b_wid-0.5 | ! box walls to stiffeners |
| nsel,r, loc,z,-3.75 | !stiffeners are the 'target' |
| cpintf, ux, 0.01 | vsel,s, type, 2 |
| cpintf, uy, 0.01 | vsel, a, type,. 10 |
| cpintf, uz, 0.01 | vsel, a, type, , 11 |
| alls | alls, below, volu |
| nsel, s, loc, y, bwid-1.5 | nsel, r, loc, $\mathrm{x}, 0$ |
| nsel, $r, 10 c, z,-2.00$ | nsel,r, loc, y, O,b_wid |
| cpintf, ux, 0.01 | nsel,r,loc, z,-s_wid/2,s_wid/2 |
| cpintf, uy, 0.01 | cm,stiff, node |
| cpintf, uz, 0.01 | alls, below, volu |
| alls | nsel, r, loc, y, 0 |
| nsel, s, loc, y, b_wici-1. 5 | nsel, r, loc, $\mathrm{x}, 0, \mathrm{~b}$ wid |
| nsel, r, loc, $2,-\overline{3} .75$ | nsel,r,loc, $z^{\text {, }}$-s_wid/2,s_wid/2 |
| cpinte, ux, 0.01 | cmsel, a,stiff, rode |
| cpintf, uy, 0.01 | cm,stiff, node |
| cpintf, uz, 0.01 | alls |
| alls | !box walls are the 'Contact' |
| !stiffener + | vsel, s, type, ${ }^{\text {l }}$ |
| nsel, s, loc,y, 0.76 | alls, below, volu |
| nsel, r, loc, z, 0 | nsel,r,loc, $\mathrm{x}, 0$ |
| cpintf, ux, 0.01 | nsel, r, loc, y, O,b_wid |
| cpintf, uy, 0.01 | nsel,r,loc, , $^{-5}$ _wid/2,s_wid/2 |
| cpintf, uz, 0.01 | cm, box, node |
| alls | alls, below, volu |
| nsel, s, loc, x, 0.76 | nsel, r, 10c, y, 0 |
| nsel,r, loc, z,0 | nsel, r, loc, x, 0,b_wid |
| cpintf, ux, 0.01 | nsel,r,loc, 2,-s_wid/2,s_wid/2 |
| cpintf, uy, 0.01 | cmsel, a, box, node |
| cpintf, uz,0.01 | cm, box, node |
| alls | alls |
| nsel,s, loc, x,b_wid-4.0833 | type, 5 |
| nsel, r, loc, $\mathrm{z}, 0$ | mat, 5 |
| cpintf, ux, 0.01 | real, 5 |
| cpintf, uy, 0.01 | gcgen, box,stiff, 2 |
| cpintf, uz, 0.01 | alls |
| alls | !pin block to stiffener and box |
| nsel, s, loc, y,b_wid-4.0833 | !pin block is 'target' |
| nsel,r,loc,z,0 | vsel,s,type, , 10 |
| cpintf, ux, 0.01 | alls, below, volu |
| cpintf, uy, 0.01 | nsel, $r$, loc, y, -s_thk |
| cpintf, uz, 0.01 | nsel,r,loc, $2,-s_{-}$-wid/2,s_wid/2 |
| alls | cm, p_block, node |
| type, 12 | alls, below, volu |
| real, 12 | nsel, r,loc, y, 0 |
| mat, 12 | nsel,r, loc, $x, b_{\text {_wid, }}$ _wid-p_len |
| ! Pin | nsel,r,loc, $2,1.25+s_{\text {_/wid/2, }}^{\text {s_wid/2 }}$ |
| n, 50000, D_wid+0.875-0.437, -0.002, . 75 | cmsel, a, p_block, node |
| $e, 50000$, node (9.292, $-0.083,0.75$ ) | cm, p_block, node |
| e, 50000, node (9.583, $-0.083,0.75$ ) | alls, below, volu |
| e, 50000, node ( $9.292,0,0.75$ ) | nsel, r,loc, y, 0 |
| e, 50000, node ( $9.583,0,0.75$ ) | nsel,r,loc, $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{b}$ _wid, b_wid-p_len |
| e, 50000, node ( $9.292,0.109,0.75$ ) | nsel,r,loc, $2,-1.25-5$ _wid/2,-s_wid/2 |
| e, 50000 , node ( $9.583,0.109,0.75$ ) | cmsel, a, p_block, node |
| n, 50006, b_wid+0.875-0.437,-0.002,- | $\mathrm{cm,p}$ block, node |
| . 75 | alls |
| e, 50006, node ( $9.292,-0.083,-0.75$ ) | !stiffener and box are 'contact' |
| e.50006, hode (9.583, -0.083, -0.75) | vsel,s,type, , 2 |
| e, 50006, node ( $9.292,0,-0.75$ ) | alls, below, volu |
| e, 50006, node ( $9.583,0,-0.75$ ) | nsel,r,loc, y, -s_thk |
| e, 50006, node (9.292, 0.109, -0.75) | nsel, r, 10c, $x, b_{\text {_wid }}$ - $0.5, \mathrm{~b}_{\text {c wid-p_len }}$ |
| e, 50006, node (9.583, $0.109,-0.75$ ) | nsel,r,10c, $\mathbf{z}_{\text {, }}$-s_wid/2,s_wid/2 |
| ! Hinge | cm, parea, node |
| n, 50003, -. 187, b_wid $+0.75-0.437,3.25$ | vsel, a, type., 1 |
| e, 50003, node ( $-0.167,9.25,3.25$ ) | alls, below, volu |
| e, 50003, node ( $-0.157,9.50,3.25$ ) | nsel, r, loc, y, |
| e, 50003, node ( $-.25,9.25,3.25$ ) | nsel, r, loc, x, b_wid, b_wid-p len |
| e,50003, node ( $-.25,9.50,3.25$ ) | nsel,r,loc, $2,1.25+s, w i d / 2,5 \ldots w i d / 2$ |
| n, 50004,-.187,b_wid+0.75-0.437,0.75 | cmsel, a, parea, node |

cm, parea, node
alls, below, volu
nsel, $\mathrm{r}, \mathrm{loc}, \mathrm{y}$,
nsel, r, loc,x,b_wid,b_wid-p len
nsel, r, loc, $z,-\overline{1} .25-s_{-}$wid/2,-s_wid/2
cmsel,a, parea, node
cm, parea, node
cmipar
alls
type, 7
type,
mat, 7
mat, 7
gegen, parea,p_block, 2
alls
!Hinge Block to stiffener and box
wall
!hinge block is 'target'
vsel,s,type, 11
alls, below, volu
nsel, $r, 100, x,-s$ thk
nsel, $x, 10 c, y, b$ _wid-1,b_wid-h_len
nsel, $\leq, 10 C, z$, s_wid $/ 2,-s . w i d / ~_{2}^{2}$
$\mathrm{cm}, \mathrm{h}$ block, node
alls,below, volu
nsel,r,loc, $x, 0$
nsel, r, loc, z,h_wid,s_wid/2
cmsel, a, h_block, node
cm,h_block, node
alls,below, volu
nsel, r, loc, $x, 0$
nsel,r,loc, z,-h_wid,-s_wid/2
cmsel, a,h_block, node
cm, h_block, node
alls
!stiffener and box are 'contact'
vsel,s,type, , 2
alls,below, volu
alls,below, volu

cm, harea, node
vsel, a, type, 1
alls,below, volu
nsel, r, loc, $x$,
nsel,r,loc,y,b_wid,b_wid-h_len
nsel, r,loc, z, h_wid, s_wid/2
cmsel, a, harea, node
cm, harea, node
alis,below, volu
nsel, r, loc, $x$,
nsel, r,loc,y,b_wid,b_wid-h_len
nsel,r,loc, $z,-\bar{h}_{1}$ wid, $-s$ _wid/2
cmsel, a, harea, node
cm, harea, node
alls
type, 9
mat, 9
gcgen, harea,h_block, 2
alls
!Weld Pin Block to Stiffener
vsel,s,type, 2
vsel, s, type,,
vsel, a, type, 10
vsel, a, type, 10
alls, below, volu
nsel, r, loc,y,-s_thk-h_thk,-s_hgt
nsel, r,loc,y,-s th
CPINTF,ALL, 0.001 ,
CPINT
alls
!Weld Hinge Block to Stiffener
!Weld Hinge Blo
vsel, s, type,, 2
vsel, a, type,. 11
alls, below, volu
nsel,, loc, $x,-5 \_t h k-h \_t h k,-s \_h g t ~$
CPINTF, ALL, 0.001
CPINTF, ALL, $0.00 \overline{1}$,
alls
! Pin Side
d, 50000, Uk,
d, 50000 , Uy,
!d,50000,Uz
d,50006, Ux,
d, 50006, Uy,
d, 50006, Uz,
! Hinge Side
d, 50003, Ux,
d,50003, Uy,
d, 50003, Uz,
d, 50004, Ux,
d, 50004 , Ux,
!d,50004, Uz
!d,50004, Uz
!d,50005, Ux
!d,50005,Uy
!d,50005, Uz
d, 50007, Ux,
d, 50007, Uy,
!d,50007,Uz
d, $50008, \mathrm{Ux}$,
d, $50008, \mathrm{Ux}$,
d, $50008, \mathrm{Uy}$,
$\mathrm{d}, 50008, \mathrm{Uy}$,
$\mathrm{d}, 50008, \mathrm{Uz}$,
!c, 50009, Ux,
!d,50009, Uy,
! d, 50009, Uz,

## alls

lsolu
solcontrol, on, on
autots, on
nropt, auto
load Step 1
Apply g-Load
$\mathrm{g}=120$
acel, 0,0,g
NSUBST, 10,25,1
lswrite, 1
!Load Step 2
!Apply Initial pressure
fp=18000/100/(b_wid-b_thk)/s_wid
esel., s, type,. 1
nsle,s
nsel, r, loc, y, b_thk
nsel, $r$, loc, $x, b_{-}^{-}$thk, b_wid
nsel, r, loc, $z,-\bar{s}_{-}$wid/2, s_wid/2
sf,all,pres,fp
alls
NSUBST, 10,25,1
lswrite, 2
!Load Step 3
:Apply Full Pressure
fp=18000/(b_wid-b_thk)/s_wid
esel,s,type, 1
rsle,s
nsle, s $\quad$ nseloc, $y, b$ thk
nsel, $r, 10 c, y, b_{1}$ thk
nsel, $r, 10 c, x, b_{\text {_thk, }}$ wid
nsel, r,loc, $2,-s_{-}$wid/2, s_wid/2
sf, all, pres, fp
alls
1swrite, 50,1
Iswrite, 3
lssolve, 1, 3, 1
save
finish

### 2.12.5.21.2 Strongback Evaluation Finite Element Model

This input file is representative of the FCS finite element analysis described in Section 2.12.5.19.

```
/PREP7
com Plate Dimensions
A_Plate=17.0
B=9
A2_Plate=A_Plate/2
tol=.001
T_Plate=0.25
/Com Stiffener Dimensions
H_Stiff=2.0
_Stiff=0.25
/com Loads
FX_1=-500 $
Fz-1=-1150
FX_2=-8900 $
Fz_2=-1050
FX-3=-4700 $
Fz-3=-1150
\, $-4=-13500 $
Fz_4=50
et,1,shell43 $ r,1,T_Plate
et,2,shell43 $ r,2,T_Stiff
et,3,shell43 $ r,3,T_Stiff
et,52,contac5
r,52,1.0e+06,,2.0
! initially closed & sliding
mu,52,0
/com Material 1 - Type 304
nuxy,1,0.3
mptemp,1,0,300
dens,2,493/1728
! weight density
mpdata,ex,1,1,27.6e+06,27.6e+06
pmod=0.05
tb,bkin,1,2
tbtemp,0
tbdata,,25000,219970
! cl=sy, c2=tangent modulus
tbtemp,300
tbdata,,25000,219970
! c1=sy, c2=tangent modulus
/com Dimensions for Geometry
tempA=T_Stiff/2
tempB=H_Stiff-T_Stiff/2
templ=(T_Plate+T_Stiff)/2
temp2=temp1+H_Stiff-T_Stiff
/com Define Plate
wprotate,0,0,90 I match 99008-20
coordinates
mat,l
real,i
rect,-A2_Plate,A2_Plate,0,B
rect,-A.2-Plate,A. (Plate,0,B
rect,-A2_Plate, A2_Plate, TempA, TempB
aovlap,a\l
wpstyle
esize,0.22
amesh,all
cm,FlateA, area
cm,Platel,line
cm,Platek,kp
cm,FlateE, elem
cm, FlateN, node
cmgrp, Plate, PlateA, PlateL, PlateK, Pla
teE, PlateN
lcom Define
Stiffener.
mat,1
real,3
type,3
block,
A2_Plate,A2_Plate, tempA, tempB, temp1,
temp2
vdele,all
! delete vol, keep areas
ksel,5,loc,z,-A2_Plate-tol,-
A2 plate+tol ! ends only
A2 Plate
lslk,s,1
asll,s,I
asll,s,1
```

ksel,s,loc,z,+A2_Plate-
tol,+A2 Plate+tol ! ends only
lsik,s,\overline{1}
lsik,s,l
! line w/al
! area w/all line
adele,all
! delete block ends
wpstyle
alls
cmsel,u, Plate
real,3
amesh,all
cm,StiffA, area
cm,StiffL,line
cm,Stiffk, kp
cm,Stiffe, eler
am,StiffN, node
cmgrp,Stiff,StiffA,Stiffl,Stiffk,Sti
ffE,StiffN
/com Pin Block Location (Welded Into
Tube Stiffener
cmsel,s,Stiff
nsel,r,loc,z,-1.25,1.25
nsel,r,loc,x,Templ-tol,Templ+tol
esln,s,1
esm, Pin_n, node
cm,Pin_n, node
Cm,Pin_e,elem
cmgrp,Pin,Pin_n,Pin_e ! at Pin Block
emodif,all,type,2 - ! at Pin Block
emodif,all,type,2 ! at Pin Block
*get,iPin_n, node, 0, count
lls
/com Connect Plate and Stiffener
/com Connect Plate and
nsel,s,loc,Y,H_StiEf/2-
nsel,s,loc,Y,H_
nsel,r,loc,X,O,H_Stiff/2
cm,TempN, node
cm,TempN,node _r, PlateN \$ cm,TempP, node
cmsel,s,TempN
cmsel,s,TempN _
nsel, none
cm,BoltN,node ! initialize group
for connected nodes
for connected nodes
cmsel,5,Temp?
nodeP=node(0,T_Stiff/2,i)
cmsel,s,Temps
nodeS=node(0,T_Stiff/2,i)
nall
cp,next, ux, NodeS, Node?
cp,next,uy, NodeS, NodeP
cp, next,uy,NodeS, Node?
cp,next,uz,NodeS,Node? add nodes
to group
nsel,a,node, ,NodeP
nsel,a,node,,NodeP
nsel,a,node,,Nodes
cm, EoltN, node

* enddo
*do,i,3.0,7.5,1.5
i,3.0,7.5,1.5
cmsel,S,TempP
cmsel, s,TempS
cmsel,s,TempS
cmsel,s,TempS
cp, next, ux, NodeS, NodeP
cp, next,ux,NoceS,NodeP
cp, next, uy,NoceS,NodeP
cp, next,uz,NodeS,NodeP
to group
nsel,a, node,,NodeP
nsel,a,node, NodeS
cm, BoltN, node
*enddo
/com 3 Fasteners at Pin Block
cmsel,s,PlateN \$ nodeP1=node(
0,1.37,-.75)
cmsel,s,StiffN \$
nodeSlanode(T_Stiff,1.37,-.75)
nodeSl=node(T_Stiff,1.37,-.75)
nall
cp, next, ux,NodeS1,NodeP1
cp, next, ux, NodeS1, NodeP1
cp, next,uy,NodeS1,NodeP1
cp,next,uz,Nodes1,NodeP1
cp,next,uz,Nodes1,NodeP1
cmsel,s,PlateN \$
cmsel,s,PlateN \$
nodes2=node(T_Stiff,0.62,.00)
nall
! add nodes
! add nodes
_-1ff,0.62,.00
nall
all
*end
cmsel,s
iffener
+t01

```
    cp, next, ux, NodeS2, NodeP2
    cp, next, ux, Nodes2, NodeP2
cp, next, uy, Nodes2, NodeP2
    cp, next, uy, NodeS2, NodeP2
    cp, next, uz,Nodes2, NodeP2
        cp, next, uz, NodeS2, NoceP2
cmsel, s, PlateN \(\$\) nodeP3=node (
    cmsel,s, PlateN
\(0,1.37,+.75\) )
    cmsel,s,stiffn \(\$\)
    cmsel,s,Stiffi \(\$\)
nodeS3=node(T_Stiff,1.37,+.75)
    nall
    nall
    cp, next, ux, Nodes3, NodeP3
    cp, next, uy, Nodes3, NodeP3
    cp, next, uy, Nodes3, NodeF3
    cp, next, uz, Nodes3, Node F3
        cp, next, uz, NodeS3, NodeF3
cmsel,s,BoltN \(:\) add nodes
to group
    nsel, a, node, ,Node 1
nsel, a, node, , Noder1
nsel, a, node, ,NodeP2 \$
nsel, a, node, , NodeP2
nsel, a, node, ,NodeP3
    nsel, a,node, Nodes1 \$
nsel, a, node, , NodeS1
nsel, a, node, ,NodeS2
nsel, \(a\), node, , NodeS3
    \(\mathrm{cm}, \mathrm{BoltN}\), node
/com Contact Elements
asel,s, area, 3
asel,s,area, 3
alls,below, are
cmsel,u,BoitN ! unselect
cmsel,u, BoltN
Bolted nodes
                                    ! plate
cm,Tem
nodes cm , node
cm, Temp, node
cmsel,s,stiff
*get, Xmin, Node, 0, MNLOC, \(X\)
*get, Xmin, Node, O, MNLOC, X
nsel, r, Ioc, X, Xmin-tol, Xmin+tol
nsel, \(r\), loc, \(X, X m i n-t o l, X m i n+t o l\)
cmsel, \(u\), Bolt
cmsel, u, Boltn
Bolted nodes
cm, Temps, node
cm, Temps, node
stiffener nodes
*get, HowMany, node, , count
stiffener nodes
*get, HowMeny, node, , count
esel, none
esel, none
type, 52
type, 52
real,52
real, 52
mat, 52
mat,52
nlgeom, on
autots, on
nsubst, 10,20,10,off
cnvtol,f,, . 01,. 10
modified convergence tolerance
neqit,100
neqit, aut
pred,on, on
cmsel,s,pin_n
f,all,fx, \(\mathrm{Ex}_{\mathrm{Z}}\) I/iPin_n
! out-of-plane
f,all,fz, Fz_1/iPin_n
! in-plane (axial)
f, all,fy, Fy_1/iPin_n
in-plane
-1s
lswrite
com Load step 2
dele,all,all
title,SB_Angle_07S, LS 2, Table 7-5
(1/4" Plate a Stiffener)
time, 2
nlgeom, on
atots, on
nsubst, \(10,20,10\), off \(£\)
envtol, f, . .01, 10
modified convergence tolerance
neqit, 100
nropt,auto
pred, on, on
cmsel,s,Pin_n
f,all,fx, Ex_2/iPin_n
! out-of-plane
E, all,fz, Fz_2/iPin_n
in-plane (axial)
f,all,fy, FY_2/iPin_n
! in-plane
alls
swrite
com Load Step 3
fdele,all, all
(1/4" Rlate \& Stiffener)
time, 3
lime, 3
autots, on
nsubst, 10, 20, 10,off
cnvtol,f,, 01, 1
modified convergence tolerance
neqit,100
nropt, auto
pred, on, on
cmsel,s, Pin \(n\)
f, all, fx, Fx 3/iPin n
out-of-plane
,all,fz, Fz_3/iPin_n
! in-plane (axial)
f,all,fy, Fy_3/iPin_n
! in-plane
alls
swrite
! save,SB_Angle_07s-3, db !/com
Load Step \({ }^{-1}\)
fdele,all, all
/titie, SB Angie_07S, LS 4, Side Drop
Loads (1/4" Plate \& Stiffener)
ime, 4
nlgeom, on
autots, on
nsubst,10,20,10,off
envtol, \(\mathrm{f}_{1}, .01_{\text {, }}\) I
modified convergence tolerance
neqit, 100
nropt, auto
pred, on, on
cmsel,s,Pin_
no axial force
f, all,fx, Fx_4/iPin n
! out-of-plane
f, all,fz, Fz_4/iPin_n
! in-plane (axial)
f, all, fy, FY_4/iPin_n
! in-plane
alls
lswrit

This page left intentionally blank.

\subsection*{2.12.6 CASKDROP Computer Program}

This appendix briefly documents the methodology employed by the PacTec proprietary computer program CASKDROP. Used in conjunction with an appropriate packaging dynamic analysis computer code, such as SCANS \({ }^{1}\) or SLAPDOWN \({ }^{2}\), the computer program CASKDROP is used to demonstrate compliance of the package with 10 CFR \(\S 71.71(\mathrm{c})(7)^{3}\) and 10 CFR §71.73(c)(1) for normal conditions of transport (NCT) and hypothetical accident conditions (HAC) of transport free drop analyses, respectively.

A summary of the appendix subsections is as follows:
- describes the CASKDROP analysis methodology.
- provides an example problem with input and output.

\subsection*{2.12.6.1 Using CASKDROP to Determine Impact Limiter Deformation Behavior}

The package is protected by polyurethane foam-filled, energy absorbing end buffers, called impact limiters. For purposes of the regulatory free drop analyses using the CASKDROP computer program, the impact limiters are assumed to absorb, in plastic deformation of the polyurethane foam, all of the potential energy of the drop event. In other words, the drop analyses assume that none of the potential energy of the free drop event is transferred to kinetic or strain energy of the target (i.e., the "unyielding" surface assumption of 10 CFR 71), nor strain energy in the package body itself.
CASKDROP evaluates all angles of drop from \(0^{\circ}\) (horizontal) to \(90^{\circ}\) (vertical) by performing a quasi-static analysis that ignores rotational effects. At orientations where rotational effects are important, use of a dynamic analysis computer program such as SCANS or SLAPDOWN is required utilizing the force-deflection data developed by CASKDROP. Three orientations where rotational motions (or pitch) play no role in the evaluation of the free drop analyses are:
- END DROP on the circular end surface of the impact limiter,
- SIDE DROP on the cylindrical side surfaces of the impact limiters, and
- CORNER DROP with the package center of gravity directly over the impact limiter corner.

For all orientations of impact, the prediction of impact limiter deformation behavior can be approached from straightforward energy balance principles:
\[
\mathrm{E}=\mathrm{W}(\mathrm{~h}+\delta)=\int_{0}^{\delta} \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}} \mathrm{dx}
\]

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) SCANS (Shipping Cask ANalysis System), A Microcomputer Based Analysis System for Shipping Cask Design Review, NUREG/CR-4554 (UCD-20674), Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.
\({ }^{2}\) G. D. Sjaardema, G. W. Wellman, Numerical and Analytical Methods for Approximating the Eccentric Impact Response (Slapdown) of Deformable Bodies, SAND88-0616 (UC-71), Sandia National Laboratories.
\({ }^{3}\) Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 71 (10 CFR 71), Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Materials, Final Rule, 01-26-04.
}
where W is the package gross weight, h is the drop height, \(\delta\) is the maximum impact limiter deformation, and \(F_{x}\) is the force imposed on target at an impact limiter deformation of x . The left-hand term represents the potential energy of the free drop. The right-hand term represents the strain energy of the deformed impact limiter(s).

Given a specific drop angle, \(\theta\), and impact limiter deformation, \(\delta\), as illustrated in Figure 2.12.6-1, the result is an impact limiter crush plane "footprint." Integration of the impact limiter crush plane yields a total crush force and centroidal distance of:
\[
\mathrm{F}=\iint \sigma\{\varepsilon\} \mathrm{dA} \quad \text { and } \quad \overline{\mathrm{X}}=\left(\frac{1}{\mathrm{~F}}\right) \iint \overline{\mathrm{x}} \sigma\{\varepsilon\} \mathrm{dA}
\]
respectively, where F is the total integrated force, \(\sigma\{\varepsilon\}\) is the differential stress as a function of strain, dA is the differential area (i.e., dA is a function of the " x " and " y " directions, or dx and dy), \(\overline{\mathrm{X}}\) is the total integrated centroidal distance from the package center of gravity, and \(\overline{\mathrm{X}}\) is the differential centroidal distance from the package center of gravity.

With reference to Figure 2.12.6-1, the geometric calculations for the impact surface (crush plane) and the associated strains are carried out using a translating \(X^{\prime}-Y^{\prime}-Z^{\prime}\) coordinate system, with the \(\mathrm{X}^{\prime}-\mathrm{Y}^{\prime}\) plane corresponding to the crush plane. Due to the cylindrical nature of the problem, the overall crush plane is comprised of a segment of an ellipse corresponding to the outside surface of the impact limiter. The optional end hole requires removal of its associated elliptical segment. Similarly, the optional conical surface is an elliptical, parabolic, or hyperbolic segment depending on both the drop angle, \(\theta\), and angle of the cone.
Calculation of the differential strain is somewhat more complex. As illustrated in Figure 2.12.6-2, the differential strain, \(\varepsilon\{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}\}\), is calculated at the center of the differential area, dA. The differential strain is determined by calculating the amount of vertical deformation at the ( x , \(y\) ) location on the crush plane. The vertical distance from point ( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}\) ) on the impact surface to the package or upper impact limiter surface is found and denoted \(z_{\text {TOP }}\). Similarly, the vertical distance from point ( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}\) ) on the impact surface to the undeformed lower impact limiter surface is found and denoted \(z_{\text {вот }}\). In equation format the differential strain at location \((x, y)\) is simply:
\[
\varepsilon=\frac{\mathbf{z}_{\mathrm{BOT}}}{\mathbf{z}_{\mathrm{BOT}}+\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{TOP}}}
\]

This strain is used to determine the corresponding crush stress from an implicit tabular definition of the crushable media stress-strain characteristics. For each differential area, dA, the differential force, dF , is found. The total force, F , is therefore the summation of the differential forces. Similarly, the centroidal distance, \(\overline{\mathrm{X}}\), is the summation of the moments, \(\overline{\mathrm{x}} \times \mathrm{dF}\), divided by the total force.
Unbacked regions are defined as having an ( \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}\) ) location where \(\mathrm{z}_{\text {TOP }}\) is calculated to occur outside the package's "shadow" (i.e., or backing, occurring on the impact limiter surface). Unbacked regions usually utilize the nominal crush strength of the crushable media (typically \(10 \%\) for polyurethane foam material) for integrated force purposes. The crush strength for unbacked regions is user-definable in the program CASKDROP.

For most drop angles, \(\theta\), and impact limiter deformations, \(\delta\), the impact limiter crush force, \(F\), is transmitted to the package body in direct compression. Hence, the forces transmitted to the circumferential impact limiter attachments are essentially zero. However, for nearly vertical or
horizontal orientations at small deformations where the crush force occurs beyond the edge of the package, the forces transmitted to the impact limiter attachments can be substantially large. It is important to note that only the nearly vertical or nearly horizontal orientations are required to produce the prying motion; all other orientations will always compress the impact limiter onto the package body. Figure 2.12.6-3 illustrates the near vertical and near horizontal orientations producing impact limiter separation forces.
For the near vertical orientation, the moment about point "a" determines whether a separation force exists at the impact limiter attachments. Assuming for this case that a counterclockwise moment is positive (i.e., will tend to "pry" the impact limiter off the package), the equation for the moment about point "a," \(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{a}}\), is:
\[
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{Fx}_{\mathrm{F}}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{I}} \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{I}}
\]

Similarly, for the near horizontal orientation, the moment about point " \(b\) " determines whether a separation force exists at the impact limiter attachments. Assuming for this case that a clockwise moment is positive (i.e., will tend to "pry" the impact limiter off the package), the equation for the moment about point " \(b\), " \(M_{b}\), is:
\[
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{Fx}_{\mathrm{F}}-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{L}} \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{IL}}
\]

If \(M_{a}\) or \(M_{b}\) are positive, a separation force will occur at the impact limiter attachments whereas if \(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{a}}\) or \(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{b}}\) are zero or negative, a separation force will not occur. Note that use of a conically shaped impact limiter typically eliminates the impact limiter separation force by causing the crush force, F , to almost always occur between points "a" and "b."

\subsection*{2.12.6.2 An Example Problem for the CASKDROP Program}

An example problem is illustrated in Figure 2.12.6-4. The CASKDROP program utilizes a variety of physical input data to determine package and impact limiter geometry. In all cases, the package and impact limiter are assumed axisymmetric. The package is cylindrical, as is the impact limiter. Two fundamental variations in the basic cylindrical shape of the impact limiter are an optional end hole and optional conical end. The end hole may extend part or all of the way from the outside surface of the impact limiter to the package end. The conical end may be a truncated or fully developed cone, defined by a cone diameter and a cone length at the outside surface of the impact limiter. By varying the impact limiter dimensions the result is a wide variety of possible impact limiter shapes, from a totally enclosing "overpack" to pointed end-only buffers.
The CASKDROP program was primarily developed as an impact limiter design tool. Geometry and analysis control input to the CASKDROP program is fully interactive allowing changes "on the fly." Figure 2.12.6-5 illustrates the CASKDROP screen for data entry into the Input Window.
The CASKDROP program allows for three types of crushable media definition:
1. CONSTANT: a constant crush stress independent of calculated strain.
2. VARIABLE: a variable, user-defined stress-strain definition.
3. POLYFOAM: a built-in polyurethane foam database providing accurate stress-strain definition for 5 to 25 pound per cubic foot (pcf) density and temperatures of \(-20^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) to \(+300^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) based on extensive sample testing.

The example problem assumes 20 pcf polyurethane foam at a temperature of \(-20^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\). A \(+60 \%\) bias is applied to the temperature-corrected stress-strain data to account for dynamic strain rate effects for the example problem. Figure 2.12.6-6 illustrates the CASKDROP input screen for the polyurethane foam crush media for the example problem.
For the example problem, the CASKDROP program utilizes polyurethane foam where "parallel to rise" foam curing occurs in the axial direction and "perpendicular to rise" foam curing occurs in the radial direction, although the difference between these two directions is small. The user may optionally select the "parallel-to-rise" or "perpendicular-to-rise" properties to be reversed or global for all drop orientations. For orientations other than axial (end drop) and radial (side drop), the CASKDROP program interpolates foam properties using an ellipse function. For the case where crush stress "parallel-to-rise" is in the axial direction, \(\sigma_{\text {PAR }}\), and crush stress "perpendicular-to-rise" is in the radial direction, \(\sigma_{\text {PER }}\), the interpolation equation at drop angle, \(\theta\), is:
\[
\sigma_{\theta}=\sqrt{\frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sin \theta}{\sigma_{\mathrm{PAR}}}\right)^{2}+\left(\frac{\cos \theta}{\sigma_{\mathrm{PER}}}\right)^{2}}}
\]

Similarly, for the case where crush stress "perpendicular-to-rise" is in the axial direction, \(\sigma_{P E R}\), and crush stress "parallel-to-rise" is in the radial direction, \(\sigma_{\text {PAR }}\), the interpolation equation is:
\[
\sigma_{\theta}=\sqrt{\frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sin \theta}{\sigma_{\mathrm{PER}}}\right)^{2}+\left(\frac{\cos \theta}{\sigma_{\mathrm{PAR}}}\right)^{2}}}
\]

The Control Window allows the user to specify various analysis and output controls. The Control Window is separated into Analysis, Crush, Angle, Static, Dynamic, Print, and File.
Three Analysis options are available: dXY defines the number of integration elements in the crush plane, 25 for the example problem; Sln defines the analysis methodology (Global versus Local Strain Theory), Global for the example problem; \(\varepsilon / \sigma\) defines the strain (or crush stress) value to be utilized in unbacked regions (e.g., if a value is specified between 0 and 1 , it is assumed a strain value and the corresponding crush stress at that strain is used; if a value is specified greater than 1 , it is assumed to be a crush stress), 0.1 for the example problem corresponding to a crush stress at \(10 \%\) strain from the polyurethane foam database.

The Crush options define the incremental deformations to be analyzed. The example problem specifies analyzing for crush deformations from 0.25 inch to 20 inch in 0.25 inch increments. Specifying a Max value greater than the actual maximum available crush depth (as determined geometrically) flags the CASKDROP program to not exceed the maximum available crush depth.
Similarly, the Angle options define the incremental angular orientations to be analyzed. The example problem specifies analyzing for drop angles from \(0^{\circ}\) to \(90^{\circ}\) in \(15^{\circ}\) increments.
The Static options allow the user to specify quasi-static analyses providing Full display output, Smry (summary) output, or Both. The example problem specifies Full output to the display only. Similarly, the Dynamic options allow the user to specify dynamic analyses providing Full display output, Smry (summary) output, or Both. The example problem does not specify a dynamic analysis as that module is not completed in the CASKDROP program.

The Print and File options allow the user to specify Full display output, Smry (summary) output, or Both to the printer or a file. The example problem specifies Full output to an output file only.

The Output Window provides the location for Static and Dynamic display output. A quasi-static solution is achieved when the strain energy of the crushable media \((S E)\) is equal to the freefalling kinetic energy of the package ( \(K E\) ), or \(S E / K E=1\). The following tables provide a sample file output at \(0^{\circ}\) (side drop), at \(45^{\circ}\), and at \(90^{\circ}\) (end drop).

This page left intentionally blank.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SAMPLE PROBLEM FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE CHECK (AREAS AND VOLUMES)} \\
\hline Impact Limiter Weight (each) - 1,000 lbs & Cask and Payload Weight - 10,000 lbs \\
\hline Impact Iimiter Outside Diameter - 60.0000 in & Cask Outside Diameter - 40.0000 in \\
\hline Impact Limiter Overall Length - 24.0000 in & Cask Overall Length - 48.0000 in \\
\hline Impact Limiter Conical Diameter - 48.0000 in & Dynamic Unloading Modulus - 1.000e+07 lbs/in \\
\hline Impact Limiter Conical Length - 10.0000 in & Rad Mass Moment of Inertia - 12,235 lb-in-s \({ }^{2}\) \\
\hline Impact Limiter End Thickness - 12.0000 in & Erictional Coefficient - 0.0000 \\
\hline Impact Limiter Hole Diameter - 20.0000 in Impact Limiter Hole Length - 8.0000 in & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Drop Height - } & 30.0000 \\
\text { Drop Angle from Horizontal }- & 0.0000^{\circ}
\end{array}
\] \\
\hline Unbacked Area Threshhold Strain - 0.1000 in/in Unbacked Area Crush Stress - 2,675 psi & \begin{tabular}{rrr} 
Crush Analysis Theory - & Global \\
Number of Integration Incs - & 25
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
POLYFOAM CRUSH STRESS \\
(Axial: "\|" to rise)
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{```
Density = 20.000 pcf
    Temp = -20.000 }\mp@subsup{}{}{\circ}\textrm{F
\sigma-yield = 2,552.3 psi
    Bias = 60.000%
```} \\
\hline \(\varepsilon(\mathrm{in} / \mathrm{in})\) & \(\sigma\) (psi) \\
\hline 0.000 & 0.0 \\
\hline 0.100 & 2,552.3 \\
\hline 0.200 & 2,687.0 \\
\hline 0.300 & 2,868.8 \\
\hline 0.400 & 3,302.9 \\
\hline 0.500 & 4,115.1 \\
\hline 0.600 & 6,074.3 \\
\hline 0.650 & 7,942.0 \\
\hline 0.700 & 10,925.0 \\
\hline 0.750 & 15,001.8 \\
\hline 0.800 & 26,829.5 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{POLYFOAM CRUSH STRESS (Radial: "L" to rise)} \\
\hline \[
\begin{array}{r}
\text { Density }= \\
\text { Temp }= \\
\sigma \text { yield }= \\
\text { Bias }=
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& .000 \mathrm{pcf} \\
& .000 \mathrm{~F} \\
& 675.0 \mathrm{psi} \\
& 0.000 \%
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline \(\varepsilon\) (in/in) & \(\sigma\) (psi) \\
\hline 0.000 & 0.0 \\
\hline 0.100 & 2,675.0 \\
\hline 0.200 & 2,785.4 \\
\hline 0.300 & 2,959.9 \\
\hline 0.400 & 3,345.9 \\
\hline 0.500 & 4,147.7 \\
\hline 0.600 & 6,062.8 \\
\hline 0.650 & 7,868.8 \\
\hline 0.700 & 10,180.0 \\
\hline 0.750 & 15,554.4 \\
\hline 0.800 & 29,704.8 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{POLYFOAM CRUSH STRESS (Actual Data @ 0.0号)} \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
\text { Density } & =20.000 \mathrm{pcf} \\
\text { Temp } & =-20.000 \mathrm{~F} \\
\sigma-y \text { ield } & =2,675.0 \mathrm{psi} \\
\text { Bias } & =60.000 \%
\end{aligned}
\]}} \\
\hline & \\
\hline & \\
\hline & \\
\hline \(\varepsilon\) (in/in) & \(\sigma\) (psi) \\
\hline 0.000 & 0.0 \\
\hline 0.100 & 2,675.0 \\
\hline 0.200 & 2,785.4 \\
\hline 0.300 & 2,959.9 \\
\hline 0.400 & 3,345.9 \\
\hline 0.500 & 4,147.7 \\
\hline 0.600 & 6,062.8 \\
\hline 0.650 & 7,868.8 \\
\hline 0.700 & 10,180.0 \\
\hline 0.750 & 15,554.4 \\
\hline 0.800 & 29,704.8 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { DEFL } \\
& \text { (in) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\underset{(\%)}{\operatorname{MAX}} \varepsilon
\] & AREA
(in2) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { VOLUME } \\
& (\text { in3) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { XBAR } \\
& \text { (in) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
IMPACT FORCE \\
(lbs)
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ACCEL } \\
& \left(\mathrm{g}^{\prime} \mathrm{s}\right)
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { I/L MOMENT } \\
(i n-1 b s)
\end{gathered}
\] & STRAIN ENERGY (in-lbs) & KINETIC ENERGY & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { SE/KE } \\
& \text { RATIO }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 0.250 & 2.50 & 221 & 37 & 0.00 & 106,881 & 8.9 & 0 & 13,360 & 4,323,000 & 0.00 \\
\hline 0.500 & 5.00 & 318 & 105 & 0.00 & 289,508 & 24.1 & 0 & 62,909 & 4,326,000 & 0.01 \\
\hline 0.750 & 7.50 & 396 & 194 & 0.00 & 518,875 & 43.2 & 0 & 163,957 & 4,329,000 & 0.04 \\
\hline 1.000 & 10.00 & 465 & 302 & 0.00 & 733,200 & 61.1 & 0 & 320,466 & 4,332,000 & 0.07 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & & & & & & & & & \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { DEFL } \\
& \text { (in) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\underset{(\%)}{\operatorname{MAX}} \varepsilon
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
AREA \\
(in2)
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { VOLUME } \\
& \text { (in3) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { XBAR } \\
(\text { in) }
\end{gathered}
\] & IMPACT FORCE (lbs) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ACCEL } \\
& \left(g^{\prime} s\right)
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { I/L MOMENT } \\
(\text { in } n-l b s)
\end{gathered}
\] & STRAIN ENERGY (in-lbs) & KINETIC ENERGY (in-lbs) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { SE/KE } \\
& \text { RATIO }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline I. 250 & 12.49 & 528 & 425 & 0.00 & 955,009 & 79.6 & 0 & 531,492 & 4,335,000 & 0.12 \\
\hline 1.500 & 14.99 & 587 & 565 & 0.00 & 1,107,366 & 92.3 & 0 & 789,289 & 4,338,000 & 0.18 \\
\hline 1.750 & 17.49 & 644 & 719 & 0.00 & 1,270,225 & 105.9 & 0 & 1,086,488 & 4,341,000 & 0.25 \\
\hline 2.000 & 19.99 & 699 & 886 & 0.00 & 1,371,441 & 114.3 & 0 & 1,416,697 & 4,344,000 & 0.33 \\
\hline 2.250 & 22.49 & 752 & 1,068 & 0.00 & 1,509,207 & 125.8 & 0 & 1,776,778 & 4,347,000 & 0.41 \\
\hline 2.500 & 24.99 & 804 & 1,262 & 0.00 & 1,668,937 & 139.1 & 0 & 2,174,046 & 4,350,000 & 0.50 \\
\hline 2.750 & 27.49 & 855 & 1,469 & 0.00 & 1,761,221 & 146.8 & 0 & 2,602,815 & 4,353,000 & 0.60 \\
\hline 3.000 & 29.99 & 906 & 1,690 & 0.00 & 1,946,101 & 162.2 & 0 & 3,066,230 & 4,356,000 & 0.70 \\
\hline 3.250 & 32.49 & 955 & 1,921 & 0.00 & 2,044,813 & 170.4 & 0 & 3,565,095 & 4,359,000 & 0.82 \\
\hline 3.500 & 34.98 & 1,005 & 2,167 & 0.00 & 2,249,052 & 187.4 & 0 & 4,101,828 & 4,362,000 & 0.94 \\
\hline 3.614 & 36.13 & 1,027 & 2,285 & 0.00 & 2,326,676 & 193.9 & 0 & 4,363,372 & 4,363,372 & 1.00 \\
\hline 3.750 & 37.48 & 1,053 & 2,424 & 0.00 & 2,419,003 & 201.6 & 0 & 4,956,582 & 4,365,000 & 1.14 \\
\hline 4.000 & 39.98 & 1,101 & 2,692 & 0.00 & 2,640,297 & 220.0 & 0 & 5,588,994 & 4,368,000 & 1.28 \\
\hline 4.250 & 42.48 & 1,149 & 2,975 & 0.00 & 2,759,520 & 230.0 & 0 & 6,263,971 & 4,371,000 & 1.43 \\
\hline 4.500 & 44.98 & 1,197 & 3,267 & 0.00 & 2,956,003 & 246.3 & 0 & 6,978,412 & 4,374,000 & 1.60 \\
\hline 4.750 & 47.48 & 1,244 & 3,571 & 0.00 & 3,208,534 & 267.4 & 0 & 7,748,979 & 4,377,000 & 1.77 \\
\hline 5.000 & 49.98 & 1,292 & 3,889 & 0.00 & 3,357,376 & 279.8 & 0 & 8,569,718 & 4,380,000 & 1.96 \\
\hline 5.250 & 52.48 & 1,339 & 4,219 & 0.00 & 3,603,141 & 300.3 & 0 & 9,439,782 & 4,383,000 & 2.15 \\
\hline 5.500 & 54.97 & 1,385 & 4,556 & 0.00 & 3,906,997 & 325.6 & 0 & 10,378,550 & 4,386,000 & 2.37 \\
\hline 5.750 & 57.47 & 1,432 & 4,909 & 0.00 & 4,215,273 & 351.3 & 0 & 11, 393,833 & 4,389,000 & 2.60 \\
\hline 6.000 & 59.97 & 1,479 & 5,275 & 0.00 & 4,573,066 & 381.1 & 0 & 12,492,376 & 4,392,000 & 2.84 \\
\hline 6.250 & 62.47 & 1,520 & 5,650 & 0.00 & 4,961,100 & 413.4 & 0 & 13,684,147 & 4,395,000 & 3.11 \\
\hline 6.500 & 64.97 & 1,559 & 6,035 & 0.00 & 5,404,072 & 450.3 & 0 & 14,979,793 & 4,398,000 & 3.41 \\
\hline 6.750 & 67.47 & 1,597 & 6,430 & 0.00 & 5,893,283 & 491.1 & 0 & 16,391,963 & 4,401,000 & 3.72 \\
\hline 7.000 & 69.97 & 1,632 & 6,834 & 0.00 & 6,440, 254 & 536.7 & 0 & 17,933,655 & 4,404,000 & 4.07 \\
\hline 7.250 & 72.47 & 1,666 & 7,246 & 0.00 & 7,087,717 & 590.6 & 0 & 19, 624,651 & 4,407,000 & 4.45 \\
\hline 7.500 & 74.96 & 1,698 & 7,667 & 0.00 & 8,001,352 & 666.8 & 0 & 21,510,785 & 4,410,000 & 4.88 \\
\hline 7.750 & 77.46 & 1,730 & 8,095 & 0.00 & 9,446,226 & 787.2 & 0 & 23,691,732 & 4,413,000 & 5.37 \\
\hline 8.000 & 79.96 & 1,760 & 8,532 & 0.00 & 11,484,412 & 957.0 & 0 & 26,308,062 & 4,416,000 & 5.96 \\
\hline 8.250 & 82.46 & 1,790 & 8,976 & 0.00 & 13,964,555 & 1,163.7 & 0 & 29,489,183 & 4,419,000 & 6.67 \\
\hline 8.500 & 84.96 & 1,818 & 9,427 & 0.00 & 16,801,077 & 1,400.1 & 0 & 33,334,887 & 4,422,000 & 7.54 \\
\hline 8.750 & 87.46 & 1,846 & 9,885 & 0.00 & 19,931,256 & 1,660.9 & 0 & 37,926,428 & 4,425,000 & 8.57 \\
\hline 9.000 & 89.96 & 1,873 & 10,350 & 0.00 & 23,276,639 & 1,939.7 & 0 & 43,327,415 & 4,428,000 & 9.78 \\
\hline 9.250 & 92.45 & 1,899 & 10,822 & 0.00 & 26,896,391 & 2,241.4 & 0 & 49,599,044 & 4,431,000 & 11.19 \\
\hline 9.500 & 94.95 & 1,925 & 11, 300 & 0.00 & 30,724, 250 & 2,560.4 & 0 & 56,801, 624 & 4,434,000 & 12.81 \\
\hline 9.750 & 97.45 & 1,950 & 11,784 & 0.00 & 34,740,688 & 2,895.1 & 0 & 64,984,741 & 4,437,000 & 14.65 \\
\hline 10.000 & 99.95 & 1,974 & 12,275 & 0.00 & 38,887,797 & 3,240.6 & 0 & 74,188,302 & 4,440,000 & 16.71 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{SAMPLE PROBLEM FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE CHECK (AREAS AND VOLUMES)} \\
\hline Impact Limiter Weight (each) & 1,000 1bs & Cask and Payload Weight & 10,000 lbs \\
\hline Impact Limiter Outside Diameter - & 60.0000 in & Cask Outside Diameter & 40.0000 in \\
\hline Impact Limiter Overall Length - & 24.0000 in & Cask Overall Length & 48.0000 in \\
\hline Impact Limiter Conical Diameter - & 48.0000 in & Dynamic Unloading Modulus & \(1.000 \mathrm{E}+07 \mathrm{lbs} / \mathrm{in}\) \\
\hline Impact Limiter Conical Length - & 10.0000 in & Rad Mass Moment of Inertia & 12,235 lb-in-s \({ }^{2}\) \\
\hline Impact Limiter End Thickness - & 12.0000 in & Frictional Coefficient & 0.0000 \\
\hline Impact Limiter Hole Diameter & 20.0000 in & Drop Height & 30.0000 ft \\
\hline Impact Limiter Hole Length & 8.0000 in & Drop Angle from Horizontal & \(45.0000^{\circ}\) \\
\hline Unbacked Area Threshhold Strain Unbacked Area Crush Stress & \[
\begin{gathered}
0.1000 \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{in} \\
2,611 \mathrm{psi}
\end{gathered}
\] & Crush Analysis Theory Number of Integration Incs & \[
\begin{array}{r}
\text { Global } \\
25
\end{array}
\] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
POLYFOAM CRUSH STRESS \\
(Axial: " " to rise)
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
\text { Density } & =20.000 \mathrm{pcf} \\
\text { Temp } & =-20.000 \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{F}} \\
\sigma-\mathrm{yield} & =2,552.3 \mathrm{psi} \\
\text { Bias } & =60.000 \%
\end{aligned}
\]}} \\
\hline & \\
\hline & \\
\hline (in/in) & \(\sigma\) (ps \\
\hline 0.000 & 0.0 \\
\hline 0.100 & 2,552.3 \\
\hline 0.200 & 2,687.0 \\
\hline 0.300 & 2,868.8 \\
\hline 0.400 & 3,302.9 \\
\hline 0.500 & 4,115.1 \\
\hline 0.600 & 6,074.3 \\
\hline 0.650 & 7,942.0 \\
\hline 0.700 & 10,925.0 \\
\hline 0.750 & 15,001.8 \\
\hline 0.800 & 26,829.5 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{POLYFOAM CRUSH STRESS (Radial: "L" to rise)} \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\[
\begin{aligned}
\text { Density } & =20.000 \mathrm{pcf} \\
\text { Temp } & =-20.000 \mathrm{~F} \\
\sigma-y \text { ield } & =2,675.0 \mathrm{psi} \\
\text { Bias } & =60.000 \%
\end{aligned}
\]} \\
\hline \(\varepsilon\) (in/in) & \(\sigma\) (psi) \\
\hline 0.000 & 0.0 \\
\hline 0.100 & 2,675.0 \\
\hline 0.200 & 2,785.4 \\
\hline 0.300 & 2,959.9 \\
\hline 0.400 & 3,345.9 \\
\hline 0.500 & 4,147.7 \\
\hline 0.600 & 6,062.8 \\
\hline 0.650 & 7,868.8 \\
\hline 0.700 & 10, 180.0 \\
\hline 0.750 & 15,554.4 \\
\hline 0.800 & 29,704.8 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { DEFL } \\
& \text { (in) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\underset{\left(\frac{1}{6}\right)}{\operatorname{MAX}} \varepsilon
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
AREA \\
(in2)
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { VOLUME } \\
& (\text { in3) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { XBAR } \\
& \text { (in) }
\end{aligned}
\] & IMPACT FORCE
(Ibs) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ACCEL } \\
& \left(g^{\prime} s\right)
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { I/L MOMENT } \\
(\text { in }-1 b s)
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { STRAIN ENERGY } \\
& (\text { in-lbs })
\end{aligned}
\] & KINETIC ENERGY (in-lbs) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { SE/KE } \\
& \text { RATIO }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 0.250 & 1.44 & 7 & 1 & \(-8.30\) & 1,351 & 0.1 & 0 & 169 & 4,323,000 & 0.00 \\
\hline 0.500 & 2.88 & 20 & 4 & -8.11 & 7,756 & 0.6 & 0 & 1,307 & 4,326,000 & 0.00 \\
\hline 0.750 & 4.33 & 36 & 11 & -7.90 & 21,631 & 1.8 & 0 & 4,981 & 4,329,000 & 0.00 \\
\hline 1.000 & 5.79 & 55 & 22 & -7.68 & 44,807 & 3.7 & 0 & 13,286 & 4,332,000 & 0.00 \\
\hline 1.250 & 7.25 & 78 & 39 & -7.44 & 78,737 & 6.6 & 0 & 28,729 & 4,335,000 & 0.01 \\
\hline 1.500 & 8.71 & 102 & 61 & -7.19 & 124,483 & 10.4 & 0 & 54,131 & 4,338,000 & 0.01 \\
\hline 1.750 & 10.18 & 129 & 90 & -6.92 & 182,320 & 15.2 & 0 & 92,481 & 4,341,000 & 0.02 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { DEFL } \\
& \text { (in) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\text { MAX } \varepsilon
\]
(\%) & \begin{tabular}{l}
AREA \\
(in2)
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { VOLUME } \\
& (\text { in3 })
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { XBAR } \\
(\mathrm{in})
\end{gathered}
\] & IMPACT FORCE
(lbs) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ACCEL } \\
& \left(g^{\prime} s\right)
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { I/L MOMENT } \\
(i n-1 b s)
\end{gathered}
\] & STRAIN ENERGY (in-lbs) & KINETIC ENERGY (in-lbs) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { SE/KE } \\
& \text { RATIO }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 2.000 & 11.66 & 158 & 126 & -6.65 & 250,919 & 20.9 & 0 & 146,636 & 4,344,000 & 0.03 \\
\hline 2.250 & 13.14 & 189 & 169 & -6.39 & 327,791 & 27.3 & 0 & 218,975 & 4,347,000 & 0.05 \\
\hline 2.500 & 14.63 & 222 & 221 & -6.15 & 409,985 & 34.2 & 0 & 311,197 & 4,350,000 & 0.07 \\
\hline 2.750 & 16.12 & 256 & 280 & -5.92 & 495,229 & 41.3 & 0 & 424,349 & 4,353,000 & 0.10 \\
\hline 3.000 & 17.64 & 290 & 349 & -5.70 & 581,988 & 48.5 & 0 & 559,001 & 4,356,000 & 0.13 \\
\hline 3.250 & 19.14 & 321 & 425 & -5.53 & 666,955 & 55.6 & 0 & 715,119 & 4,359,000 & 0.16 \\
\hline 3.500 & 21.04 & 350 & 509 & -5.39 & 750,161 & 62.5 & 0 & 892,258 & 4,362,000 & 0.20 \\
\hline 3.750 & 23.53 & 379 & 600 & -5.30 & 832,241 & 69.4 & 0 & 1,090,058 & 4,365,000 & 0.25 \\
\hline 4.000 & 26.04 & 407 & 698 & -5.24 & 913,114 & 76.1 & 0 & 1,308,228 & 4,368,000 & 0.30 \\
\hline 4.250 & 28.58 & 435 & 804 & -5.21 & 993,967 & 82.8 & 0 & 1,546,613 & 4,371,000 & 0.35 \\
\hline 4.500 & 31.14 & 462 & 916 & -5.20 & 1,075,026 & 89.6 & 0 & 1,805,237 & 4,374,000 & 0.41 \\
\hline 4.750 & 33.55 & 490 & 1,035 & -5.22 & 1,157,389 & 96.4 & 0 & 2,084,289 & 4,377,000 & 0.48 \\
\hline 5.000 & 35.86 & 517 & 1,161 & -5.24 & 1,240,678 & 103.4 & 0 & 2,384,048 & 4,380,000 & 0.54 \\
\hline 5.250 & 38.16 & 545 & 1,293 & -5.27 & 1,325,202 & 110.4 & 0 & 2,704,783 & 4,383,000 & 0.62 \\
\hline 5.500 & 40.44 & 573 & 1,433 & -5.30 & 1,413,119 & 117.8 & 0 & 3,047,073 & 4,386,000 & 0.69 \\
\hline 5.750 & 42.71 & 600 & 1,579 & -5.33 & 1,503,231 & 125.3 & 0 & 3,411,616 & 4,389,000 & 0.78 \\
\hline 6.000 & 44.96 & 628 & 1,733 & -5.37 & 1,596,230 & 133.0 & 0 & 3,799,049 & 4,392,000 & 0.86 \\
\hline 6.250 & 47.21 & 656 & 1,894 & -5.40 & 1,692,397 & 141.0 & 0 & 4,210,127 & 4,395,000 & 0.96 \\
\hline 6.359 & 48.17 & 668 & 1,966 & -5.41 & 1,735,814 & 144.7 & 0 & 4,396,303 & 4,396,303 & 1.00 \\
\hline 6.500 & 49.43 & 684 & 2,061 & -5.42 & 1,792,981 & 149.4 & 0 & 4,837,403 & 4,398,000 & 1.10 \\
\hline 6.750 & 51.75 & 711 & 2,236 & -5.44 & 1,897,584 & 158.1 & 0 & 5,298,723 & 4,401,000 & 1.20 \\
\hline 7.000 & 54.19 & 739 & 2,417 & -5.46 & 2,009,560 & 167.5 & 0 & 5,787,116 & 4,404,000 & 1.31 \\
\hline 7.250 & 56.65 & 767 & 2,605 & -5.47 & 2,128,316 & 177.4 & 0 & 6,304,351 & 4,407,000 & 1.43 \\
\hline 7.500 & 59.12 & 795 & 2,800 & -5.48 & 2,255,709 & 188.0 & 0 & 6,852,354 & 4,410,000 & 1.55 \\
\hline 7.750 & 61.60 & 824 & 3,002 & -5.48 & 2,392,365 & 199.4 & 0 & 7,433,363 & 4,413,000 & 1.68 \\
\hline 8.000 & 64.10 & 852 & 3,212 & -5.47 & 2,538,941 & 211.6 & 0 & 8,049,776 & 4,416,000 & 1.82 \\
\hline 8.250 & 66.60 & 881 & 3,429 & -5.47 & 2,701,943 & 225.2 & 0 & 8,704,887 & 4,419,000 & 1.97 \\
\hline 8.500 & 69.12 & 909 & 3,652 & -5.45 & 2,882,629 & 240.2 & 0 & 9,402,959 & 4,422,000 & 2.13 \\
\hline 8.750 & 71.65 & 938 & 3,883 & -5.43 & 3,079,002 & 256.6 & 0 & 10,148,162 & 4,425,000 & 2.29 \\
\hline 9.000 & 74.19 & 967 & 4,121 & -5.38 & 3,300,885 & 275.1 & 0 & 10,945,648 & 4,428,000 & 2.47 \\
\hline 9.250 & 76.75 & 995 & 4,367 & -5.32 & 3,573,055 & 297.8 & 0 & 11,804,891 & 4,431,000 & 2.66 \\
\hline 9.500 & 79.31 & 1,024 & 4,619 & -5.26 & 3,901,592 & 325.1 & 0 & 12,739,222 & 4,434,000 & 2.87 \\
\hline 9.750 & 81.89 & 1,053 & 4,879 & -5.17 & 4,292,510 & 357.7 & 0 & 13,763,484 & 4,437,000 & 3.10 \\
\hline 10.000 & 84.49 & 1,082 & 5,146 & -5.06 & 4,763,070 & 396.9 & 0 & 14,895, 4:32 & 4,440,000 & 3.35 \\
\hline 10.250 & 87.09 & 1,109 & 5,419 & -4.95 & 5, 316,128 & 443.0 & 0 & 16,155,332 & 4,443,000 & 3.64 \\
\hline 10.500 & 89.71 & 1,134 & 5,698 & -4.83 & 5,947,562 & 495.6 & 0 & 17,563,293 & 4,446,000 & 3.95 \\
\hline 10.750 & 92.34 & 1,161 & 5,985 & -4.74 & 6,665,548 & 555.5 & 0 & 19,139,932 & 4,449,000 & 4.30 \\
\hline 11.000 & 94.98 & 1,184 & 6,270 & -4.63 & 7, 465,195 & 622.1 & 0 & 20,906,275 & 4,452,000 & 4.70 \\
\hline 11.250 & 97.64 & 1,206 & 6,563 & -4.54 & 8,360,345 & 696.7 & 0 & 22,884,467 & 4,455,000 & 5.14 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

MFFP Safety Analysis Report

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{POLYFOAM CRUSH STRESS (Axial: "||" to rise)} \\
\hline \[
\begin{array}{r}
\text { Density }= \\
\text { Temp }= \\
\sigma \text { yield }= \\
\text { Bias }=
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0.000 \mathrm{pcf} \\
& 0.000 \mathrm{~F} \\
& 552.3 \mathrm{psi} \\
& 0.000 \%
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline \(\varepsilon\) (in/in) & \(\sigma\) (psi) \\
\hline 0.000 & 0.0 \\
\hline 0.100 & 2,552.3 \\
\hline 0.200 & 2,687.0 \\
\hline 0.300 & 2,868.8 \\
\hline 0.400 & 3,302.9 \\
\hline 0.500 & 4,115.1 \\
\hline 0.600 & 6,074.3 \\
\hline 0.650 & 7,942.0 \\
\hline 0.700 & 10,925.0 \\
\hline 0.750 & 15,001.8 \\
\hline 0.800 & 26,829.5 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
POLYFOAM CRUSH STRESS \\
(Radial: "L" to rise)
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline \[
\begin{array}{r}
\text { Density }= \\
\text { Temp }= \\
\text { o-yield }= \\
\text { Bias }=
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 9.000 \mathrm{pcf} \\
& .000 \mathrm{~F} \\
& 575.0 \mathrm{psi} \\
& 3.000 \%
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline \(\varepsilon\) (in/in) & \(\sigma\) (psi) \\
\hline 0.000
0.100
0.200
0.300
0.400
0.500
0.600
0.650
0.700
0.750
0.800 & \[
\begin{array}{r}
0.0 \\
2,675.0 \\
2,785.4 \\
2,959.9 \\
3,345.9 \\
4,147.7 \\
6,062.8 \\
7,8688 . \\
10,180 . \\
15,554.4 \\
29,704.8
\end{array}
\] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { DEFL } \\
& \text { (in) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\underset{(\%)}{\operatorname{MAX}} \varepsilon
\] & AREA (in2) & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { VOLUME } \\
(\text { in3) }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { XBAR } \\
& (i n)
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
IMPACT FORCE \\
(lbs)
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ACCEL } \\
& \left(g^{\prime} s\right)
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { I/L MOMENT } \\
(\text { in-lbs) }
\end{gathered}
\] & STRAIN ENERGY (in-lbs) & KINETIC ENERGY (in-lbs) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { SE/KE } \\
& \text { RATIIO }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 0.250 & 2.08 & 1,518 & 377 & 0.00 & 810, 360 & 67.5 & 0 & 101,295 & 4,323,000 & 0.02 \\
\hline 0.500 & 4.17 & 1,541 & 759 & 0.00 & 1,592,808 & 132.7 & 0 & 401,691 & 4, 326,000 & 0.09 \\
\hline 0.750 & 6.25 & 1,564 & 1,147 & 0.00 & 2,311,804 & 192.7 & 0 & 889,768 & 4, 329,000 & 0.21 \\
\hline 1.000 & 8.33 & 1,587 & 1,541 & 0.00 & 2,931,701 & 244.3 & 0 & 1,545,206 & 4,332,000 & 0.36 \\
\hline 1.250 & 10.42 & 1,610 & 1,941 & 0.00 & 3,416,844 & 284.7 & 0 & 2,338,774 & 4,335,000 & 0.54 \\
\hline 1.500 & 12.50 & 1,634 & 2,346 & 0.00 & 3,752,646 & 312.7 & 0 & 3,234,960 & 4,338,000 & 0.75 \\
\hline 1.750 & 14.58 & 1,657 & 2,758 & 0.00 & 3,971,661 & 331.0 & 0 & 4,200,498 & 4,341,000 & 0.97 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { DEFL } \\
& \text { (in) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\underset{\left(\frac{0}{\circ}\right)}{\operatorname{MAX}} \varepsilon
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { AREA } \\
& (\operatorname{in2})
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { VOLUME } \\
& (\text { in3) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { XBAR } \\
\text { (in) }
\end{gathered}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
IMPACT FORCE \\
(lbs)
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ACCEL } \\
& \left(g^{\prime} s\right)
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { I/L MOMENT } \\
(\text { in } n-1 b s)
\end{gathered}
\] & STRAIN ENERGY
\[
(i n-l b s)
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
KINETIC ENERGY \\
(in-lbs)
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { SE/KE } \\
& \text { RATIO }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 1.785 & 14.88 & 1,661 & 2,816 & 0.00 & 3,995,461 & 333.0 & 0 & 4,341,425 & 4,341,425 & 1.00 \\
\hline 2.000 & 16.67 & 1,681 & 3,175 & 0.00 & 4,112,712 & 342.7 & 0 & 5,354,946 & 4,344,000 & 1.23 \\
\hline 2.250 & 18.75 & 1,705 & 3,598 & 0.00 & \(4,214,497\) & 351.2 & 0 & 6,395,847 & 4,347,000 & 1.47 \\
\hline 2.500 & 20.83 & 1,729 & 4,027 & 0.00 & 4,287,704 & 357.3 & 0 & 7,458,622 & 4,350,000 & 1.71 \\
\hline 2.750 & 22.92 & 1,753 & 4,462 & 0.00 & 4,351,294 & 362.6 & 0 & 8,538,497 & 4,353,000 & 1.96 \\
\hline 3.000 & 25.00 & 1,777 & 4,904 & 0.00 & 4,445,683 & 370.5 & 0 & 9,638,119 & 4,356,000 & 2.21 \\
\hline 3.250 & 27.08 & 1,801 & 5,351 & 0.00 & 4,562,636 & 380.2 & 0 & 10,764,159 & 4,359,000 & 2.47 \\
\hline 3.500 & 29.17 & 1,826 & 5,804 & 0.00 & 4,693,990 & 391.2 & 0 & 11,921,237 & 4,362,000 & 2.73 \\
\hline 3.750 & 31.25 & 1,851 & 6,264 & 0.00 & 4,831,784 & 402.6 & 0 & 13,111,959 & 4,365,000 & 3.00 \\
\hline 4.000 & 33.33 & 1,875 & 6,730 & 0.00 & 4,973,522 & 414.5 & 0 & 14,337,622 & 4,368,000 & 3.28 \\
\hline 4.250 & 35.42 & 1,900 & 7,202 & 0.00 & 5,120,673 & 426.7 & 0 & 15,599,396 & 4,371,000 & 3.57 \\
\hline 4.500 & 37.50 & 1,925 & 7,680 & 0.00 & 5,274,868 & 439.6 & 0 & 16,898,839 & 4,374,000 & 3.86 \\
\hline 4.750 & 39.58 & 1,951 & 8,164 & 0.00 & 5,437,800 & 453.2 & 0 & 18,237,922 & 4,377,000 & 4.17 \\
\hline 5.000 & 41.67 & 1,976 & 8,655 & 0.00 & 5,611,685 & 467.6 & 0 & 19, 619,108 & 4,380,000 & 4.48 \\
\hline 5.250 & 43.75 & 2,002 & 9,152 & 0.00 & 5,802,397 & 483.5 & 0 & 21,045,868 & 4,383,000 & 4.80 \\
\hline 5.500 & 45.83 & 2.027 & 9,656 & 0.00 & 6,018,789 & 501.6 & 0 & 22,523,516 & 4,386,000 & 5.14 \\
\hline 5.750 & 47.92 & 2.053 & 10,166 & 0.00 & 6,268,472 & 522.4 & 0 & 24,059,424 & 4,389,000 & 5.48 \\
\hline 6.000 & 50.00 & 2,079 & 10,682 & 0.00 & 6,560,063 & 546.7 & 0 & 25,662,991 & 4,392,000 & 5.84 \\
\hline 6.250 & 52.08 & 2,105 & 11,205 & 0.00 & 6,900,740 & 575.1 & 0 & 27,345,591 & 4,395,000 & 6.22 \\
\hline 6.500 & 54.17 & 2,131 & 11,735 & 0.00 & 7,296,837 & 608.1 & 0 & 29,120,288 & 4,398,000 & 6.62 \\
\hline 6.750 & 56.25 & 2,158 & 12,271 & 0.00 & 7,751,903 & 646.0 & 0 & 31,001,381 & 4,401,000 & 7.04 \\
\hline 7.000 & 58.33 & 2,184 & 12,814 & 0.00 & 8,272,373 & 689.4 & 0 & 33,004,415 & 4,404,000 & 7.49 \\
\hline 7.250 & 60.42 & 2,211 & 13,363 & 0.00 & 8,862,880 & 738.6 & 0 & 35,146,322 & 4,407,000 & 7.98 \\
\hline 7.500 & 62.50 & 2,238 & 13,919 & 0.00 & 9,556,877 & 796.4 & 0 & 37,448,792 & 4,410,000 & 8.49 \\
\hline 7.750 & 64.58 & 2,265 & 14,482 & 0.00 & 10, 454,871 & 871.2 & 0 & 39,950,260 & 4, 413,000 & 9.05 \\
\hline 8.000 & 66.67 & 2,606 & 15,051 & 0.00 & 11,632,851 & 969.4 & 0 & 42,711,226 & 4,416,000 & 9.67 \\
\hline 8.250 & 68.75 & 2,633 & 15,706 & 0.00 & 13,506,993 & 1,125.6 & 0 & 45,853,706 & 4,419,000 & 10.38 \\
\hline 8.500 & 70.83 & 2,660 & 16,368 & 0.00 & 14,954,954 & 1,246.2 & 0 & 49,411,449 & 4,422,000 & 11.17 \\
\hline 8.750 & 72.92 & 2,688 & 17,037 & 0.00 & 16,218,008 & 1,351.5 & 0 & 53,308,070 & 4,425,000 & 12.05 \\
\hline 9.000 & 75.00 & 2,715 & 17,712 & 0.00 & 18,519,890 & 1,543.3 & 0 & 57,650,307 & 4,428,000 & 13.02 \\
\hline 9.250 & 77.08 & 2,743 & 18,394 & 0.00 & 22,571,268 & 1,880.9 & 0 & 62,786,702 & 4,431,000 & 14.17 \\
\hline 9.500 & 79.17 & 2,771 & 19,084 & 0.00 & 27,794,818 & 2, 316.2 & 0 & 69,082,462 & 4,434,000 & 15.58 \\
\hline 9.750 & 81.25 & 2,799 & 19,780 & 0.00 & 33,405,583 & 2, 783.8 & 0 & 76,732,513 & 4,437,000 & 17.29 \\
\hline 10.000 & 83.33 & 2,827 & 20,483 & 0.00 & 39,286,171 & 3,273.8 & 0 & 85,818,982 & 4,440,000 & 19.33 \\
\hline 10.250 & 85.42 & 2,827 & 21,190 & 0.00 & 45,050,964 & 3,754.2 & 0 & 96,361,124 & 4,443,000 & 21.69 \\
\hline 10.500 & 87.50 & 2,827 & 21,897 & 0.00 & 51,018,884 & 4,251.6 & 0 & 108,369,855 & 4,446,000 & 24.37 \\
\hline 10.750 & 89.58 & 2,827 & 22,604 & 0.00 & 57,507,705 & 4,792.3 & 0 & 121,935,678 & 4, 449, 000 & 27.41 \\
\hline 11.000 & 91.67 & 2,827 & 23,311 & 0.00 & 64,451,479 & 5,371.0 & 0 & 137,180,576 & 4,452,000 & 30.81 \\
\hline 11.250 & 93.75 & 2,827 & 24,017 & 0.00 & 74,690,773 & 6,224.2 & 0 & 154,573,358 & 4,455,000 & 34.70 \\
\hline 11.500 & 95.83 & 2,827 & 24,724 & 0.00 & 85,563,336 & 7,130.3 & 0 & 174,605,121 & 4,458,000 & 39.17 \\
\hline 11.750 & 97.92 & 2,827 & 25,431 & 0.00 & 96,435,898 & 8,036.3 & 0 & 197,355,026 & 4,461,000 & 44.24 \\
\hline 12.000 & 100.00 & 2,827 & 26,138 & 0.00 & 107,308,461 & 8,942.4 & 0 & 222,823,071 & 4, 464,000 & 49.92 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


FIGURE 2.12.6-1 - Impact Limiter Force and Centroid Development


FIGURE 2.12.6-2 - Strain Determination


FIGURE 2.12.6-3 - Determination of Impact Limiter Separation Moments


FIGURE 2.12.6-4 - Example Problem for CASKDROP

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ary & 48hcim & chelo & & D & H2Trnt & Fil2- \\
\hline &  & What & M, & x-hymm &  &  \\
\hline 25 & in 0 , 25 , & \(\bigcirc\) & 121 & Fell & Fuliteb & \[
5 n+2
\] \\
\hline 1 n (01086 & \(2 \mathrm{O},+4\) & \% 90 & mry \({ }^{\text {a }}\) & \(\mathrm{Sm}_{\text {mrs }} \mathrm{C}\) & S. & Smusy \\
\hline - 0 - 1.14 & 0 25, 2 & 1rob, 15 & Both & Both & 5 \% & Soth \\
\hline & &  & & & timas & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


FIGURE 2.12.6-5 - The CASKDROP Program Input Window


\subsection*{2.12.7 Impact Limiter Weld Joint Test Results}

This appendix documents the results of bench tests of MFFP impact limiter weld joint designs. As shown in Figure 2.12.3-7 of Appendix 2.12.3, Certification Test Results, the closure weld (top outer corner angle) of the certification test unit (CTU) lid end impact limiter failed due to the 30 -foot side free drop. Although the damage was assessed in Chapter 3.0, Thermal Evaluation, and determined to preserve O-ring seal temperatures within acceptable limits, maintaining the structural integrity of the weld joint is desirable.
Two 12 -inch \(\times 12\)-inch \(\times 18\)-inch long L-shaped test specimens were fabricated to demonstrate weld joint integrity. The first test specimen (TS-1) utilized the weld joint for the impact limiter closure weld, as shown in the packaging drawings in Appendix 1.4.2, Packaging General Arrangement Drawings. The second test specimen (TS-2) was prototypic of the weld joint utilized for the CTU impact limiter. Both specimens were fabricated using Type 304 stainless steel material, which was the same material used for the CTU impact limiters. The two weld joint designs are shown in Figure 2.12.7-1.

\subsection*{2.12.7.1 Packaging Weld Joint Design}

The packaging closure weld joint design utilizes a V-groove butt weld between the steel top plate and the corner angle. Since both the plate and the angle are joined through their full thickness, full-strength of the material is developed as the joint is deformed. The polyurethane foam is then fully encased in the steel shell of the impact limiter. Without direct exposure, the polyurethane foam will not experience any significant damage for the subsequent puncture drop and thermal event of 10 CFR \(\S 71.73^{1}\).

\subsection*{2.12.7.2 Certification Test Unit Weld Joint Design}

The closure weld of the CTU impact limiter consisted of a single-sided fillet weld between the corner angle and the \(1 / 4\)-inch thick steel top plate, which included \(1 / 2\)-inch deep slots at 5.2 inch spacing. Because the access to the inside of the plate and angle was not possible, the fillet weld was the only structural weld between the corner angle and the steel plate around the circumference of the impact limiter. During free drop impact, the plate/angle joint has to deform as a unit in order to maintain closure. However, the single-sided fillet weld is not adequate to cause the leg of the angle to deform with the plate. As the plate buckles and rotates due to compression of the impact, cracks develop in the fillet weld, which then leads to weld failure and separation between the angle and the \(1 / 4\)-inch thick steel plate.

\subsection*{2.12.7.3 Bench Test Results}

Each test specimen was placed in a hydraulic press so that the outside root of the angle was contacted by the hydraulic ram. The \(1 / 4\)-inch plates were oriented at approximately 45 degrees with respect to the axis of the press. The test set-up is shown in Figure 2.12.7-2.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 71 (10 CFR 71), Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material, Final Rule, 01-26-04.
}

Test Specimen 1 (TS-1) reflected the packaging weld joint design while Test Specimen 2 (TS-2) used the CTU weld joint design. Deforming TS-1 to nearly a flat condition resulted in no cracks developing in the welds. The fully deformed shape of TS-1 is shown in Figure 2.12.7-3. As shown in Figure 2.12.7-4, no cracks developed in the V-groove butt weld joint.
As TS-2 was deformed, cracks in the fillet welds initiated in the \(1 / 2\)-inch slots. The cracks propagated beyond the slots into the straight section of the fillet weld as the specimen was further deformed. With continued deformation, the crack propagated until the fillet weld failed over its entire length. The plate was then separate from the angle leg, which did not bend. This behavior replicated the exact failure of the closure weld in the CTU impact limiters from the 30-foot side free drop. The TS-2 weld failure is shown in Figure 2.12.7-5 and Figure 2.12.7-6

\subsection*{2.12.7.4 Conclusions}

Based on the comparable testing of the two different weld joint designs, it has been demonstrated that the design shown in the packaging drawings in Appendix 1.4.2, Packaging General Arrangement Drawings, is capable of large deformation without failure of the weld joint, and hence, preventing exposure of the polyurethane foam.


PACKAGING WELD JUINT


FIGURE 2.12.7-1 - Weld Joint Designs for Test Specimens


FIGURE 2.12.7-2 - Bench Test Set-Up (TS-2 Shown)


FIGURE 2.12.7-3 - TS-1 Fully Deformed


FIGURE 2.12.7-4 - View of V-Groove Weld of TS-1 (No weld cracks)


FIGURE 2.12.7-5 - View of Fillet Weld Failure of TS-2


FIGURE 2.12.7-6 - Close-up View of TS-2 Failed Fillet Weld Joint

\subsection*{2.12.8 Effect of Bounding Weight on Package Structural Responses}

The free drop and puncture drop testing documented in Appendix 2.12.3, Certification Test Results, was performed without the presence of the fuel control structures (FCSs). Since the FCSs are integral with the strongback, they represent an additional contents weight that was not accounted for by the certification testing. Note that "contents" in this context refers to the fissile material contents (fuel assemblies) plus the strongback. This appendix documents the MFFP structural responses that would result from the increased weight of the contents consistent with the addition of the FCS.

\subsection*{2.12.8.1 Component Weights}

As shown in Section 2.1.3, Weights and Center of Gravity, the maximum gross weight of the MFFP is 14,260 pounds, and the weight of the contents (including the FCS) is equal to the sum of the strongback ( 3,030 pounds) and three fuel assemblies ( 4,740 pounds), or 7,770 pounds. The certification test was performed in three series. The maximum gross weight and the weights of the certification test series are compared in Table 2.12.8-1 (Certification test weight data is extracted from Section 2.12.3.6, Test Unit Description).

\subsection*{2.12.8.2 Evaluations}

The certification test series summary is given in Table 2.12.2-1. Each test is examined in the following paragraphs for the effect of the increased weight on the test results. Each evaluation focuses on the behavior of the package containment structure or impact limiters. The effect of the addition of the FCS on the strongback and fuel assembly behavior is evaluated separately in Appendix 2.12.5, Fuel Control Structure Evaluation. A buckling evaluation for the body shell is not needed since the increased weight, which is primarily associated with the contents, does not affect buckling response. The effect of maximum gross weight on the maximum impact limiter deformation in the warm condition is evaluated in Appendix 2.12.1, Impact Limiter Evaluation. The maximum deformations reported in Table 2.12.1-8 are evaluated using the maximum licensed package weight of 14,260 pounds (or \(36.61 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}}-\mathrm{s}^{2} / \mathrm{in}\), as shown in Table 2.12.1-6). Impact limiter maximum crush responses are not further evaluated in this appendix.

\subsection*{2.12.8.2.1 Test Series 1}

The first test in Series 1 was a 30 - ft horizontal free drop. The purpose of this test was to demonstrate that the containment shell would not experience excessive deformation or buckling from the lateral inertia forces. The payload of steel bars weighed 7,500 pounds, or 270 pounds less than the licensed contents weight. In reality, the weight of the containment shell itself contributes to the potential bending of the containment shell during the horizontal free drop. Therefore, taking into account the containment shell weight of \(2,482 \mathrm{lbs}\), the additional weight of 270 lbs is only \(2.6 \%\) of the licensed contents weight plus the shell weight. In the test, the containment shell did not experience any visible permanent deformation from the side drop impact. For this reason, the small increase of 270 pounds in contents weight will have no effect on the containment shell. Furthermore, as discussed in Section 2.12.2.2.1, Mock Payload, the steel bars together have a much smaller bending stiffness than the actual strongback used, and
consequently would exert somewhat less self-support than would the strongback, thus diminishing or even eliminating any possible effect due to the extra weight.
The next three tests in Series 1 were puncture bar attacks on various locations of the impact limiters. The weight of the certification test unit, 13,815 pounds, was 445 pounds (i.e., \(3.1 \%\) ) less than the maximum licensed weight of the MFFP of \(14,260 \mathrm{lbs}\). Since the damage due to these impacts was minimal, as described in Section 2.12.3.8.1, Certification Test Series No. 1, it is reasonable to assume that an increase of only \(3.1 \%\) in available puncture energy would have no effect. Thus, the extra contents weight would have little or no effect on the results from Test Series 1 .

\subsection*{2.12.8.2.2 Test Series 2}

The first test in Series 2 was a \(30-\mathrm{ft}\), C.G.-over-corner (near vertical) free drop. The purpose of this test was to demonstrate that the closure system could withstand the inertia loading of the contents, and to test fuel assembly integrity. The prototypic strongback, prototypic fuel assembly, and two dummy fuel assemblies together weighed 6,906 pounds, or 864 pounds (i.e., \(11.1 \%\) ) less than the licensed contents weight. Although small, this difference could cause an increase in the loading on the closure system, which is evaluated as follows.

The effect on the closure lid structure is evaluated in two ways:
- Gross bending of the closure lid
- Puncture shear of the closure lid

The effect on the closure bolts is also evaluated.
Gross bending of the closure lid. The MFFP closure lid is a weldment consisting of two plates ( \(3 / 4\)-inch thick outer plate and a \(5 / 8\)-inch thick inner plate), which are connected by an array of radial and ring-shaped stiffeners. The total thickness of the lid weldment is 4.38 inches. During an end impact, the inertia load of the contents is applied to the inner surface of the lid as a pressure. The applied pressure is:
\[
q=\frac{\left(\mathrm{w}_{\text {contents }}+\mathrm{w}_{\text {lid }}\right) g}{(\pi / 4) D_{i}^{2}}+p=1,575 \mathrm{psi}
\]
where: \(\mathrm{w}_{\text {contents }}=7,770\) pounds (licensed weight of contents)
\(\mathrm{w}_{\text {lid }}=468\) pounds (weight of closure lid)
\(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}=28.5\) inches (inner diameter of package/closure lid)
\(\mathrm{g} \quad=120 \mathrm{~g}\) (end impact magnitude, from Section 2.12.5.2)
\(\mathrm{p} \quad=25 \mathrm{psi}\) (design pressure from Section 2.6.1.3.1)
For a simply supported circular plate of radius a, the maximum moment per unit width is at the center of the plate. From Roark \({ }^{1}\), Table 24, Case 10a, the moment is:

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Young, W. C., Roark's Formulas for Stress and Strain, Sixth Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1989.
}
\[
M_{c}=\frac{q a^{2}(3+v)}{16}=76,541 \mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{in}
\]
where \(v=0.3\) and the radius a is conservatively based on the bolt circle diameter of the lid of 30.7 inches. In order to determine the bending stress in the closure lid, its moment of inertia per unit width ( \(\mathrm{I}_{\text {total }}\) ) is determined by ignoring the stiffeners and taking credit only for the inner and outer lid plates. The vertical centroid, measured from the inner face of the inner plate is:
\[
\overline{\mathrm{y}}=\frac{\sum \mathrm{Ay}}{\sum \mathrm{~A}}=\frac{(0.75)(4.00)+(0.625)(0.312)}{0.75+0.625}=2.32 \mathrm{in}
\]

The moment of inertia per inch of circumference is:
\[
\mathrm{I}_{\text {total }}=\sum\left(\mathrm{I}+\mathrm{Ad}^{2}\right)=\frac{1}{12}\left(0.75^{3}+0.625^{3}\right)+0.75(4.00-2.32)^{2}+0.625(0.312-2.32)^{2}=4.69 \mathrm{in}^{4} / \mathrm{in}
\]

The bending stress at the center of the plate is then given by:
\[
\sigma_{c}=\frac{M_{c} \bar{y}}{I_{\text {total }}}=37,863 \mathrm{psi}
\]

The yield strength of the lid material at a bounding temperature of \(200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) is \(47,100 \mathrm{psi}\) from Table 2.2-1. The margin of safety against yield stress is:
\[
\mathrm{MS}=\frac{47,100}{37,863}-1.0=+0.24
\]

Therefore, the closure lid remains elastic with the full contents weight when conservatively combining the cold, \(-20^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) impact to the warm, \(200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) material allowable.

Puncture shear of the closure lid. To evaluate puncture shear, a detailed evaluation of the load paths into and through the lid is made. During an end impact, the inertia load of the contents is sequentially supported as various parts of the strongback structure come into contact with the closure lid. Refer to Figure 2.12.8-1, which is a schematic representation of the structures which participate in the contact between the MFFP contents and the closure lid (the figure is to scale, but represents a composite cross section in order to show all of the elements in a single view). In the progress of the end impact, the first point of contact with the lid inner plate is at the outer rim of the top plate, as shown by the symbol (1) in Figure 2.12.8-1. After undergoing approximately 0.3 inches of diaphragm deformation of the top plate, the BPRA Restraint Weldment comes in contact with the center portion of the lid, as shown by the symbol (2). All of the weight of the strongback and FCS is supported by either the top plate outer rim or the BPRA Restraint Weldment. A final contact can occur between the lid and the fuel assembly axial adjustment screws. As shown in Figure 2.12.8-1, these screws are located in the top plate and support the fuel assembly. Once the BPRA Restraint Weldment has come to rest against the closure lid, the fuel assemblies can cause further diaphragm deformation of the top plate by breaking the three, \(1 / 2-13\) UNC socket head cap screws which attach the top plate to the strongback (represented by a single bolt labeled ' \(B\) ' in Figure 2.12.8-1). Note that the contact between the lid and the axial adjustment screws is driven solely by the weight of the fuel. The weight of the strongback and FCS continues to be carried into the closure lid by the top plate outer rim and the BPRA restraint weldment.

The structures of the closure lid which support the impact forces described above are also shown in Figure 2.12.8-1. The outer rim of the top plate is supported by the outer forging of the lid. The BPRA restraint weldment consists of three, 1 -inch diameter hollow bars through which the bolts (' A ' in the figure) pass. The three bars are placed on a 6.38 -inch bolt circle, which are supported by the stiffening ring ( 7 -inch diameter OD, 6 -inch diameter ID) of the closure lid. The fuel assembly axial adjustment screws are supported by the inner plate of the closure lid.

The increase in contents weight from 6,906 pounds to 7,770 pounds arises from the following:
- Addition of 73 pounds to account for the maximum possible manufactured weight of the strongback.
- Addition of the FCS weight of 855 pounds.
- Reduction of 64 pounds since the simulated fuel weighed slightly more than the FA weight (including BPRA) of 4,740 pounds total.
As seen from this breakdown, all of the increase in weight is either part of the strongback structure, or, in the case of the FCS, is fully carried by the strongback. Consequently, in an end drop, the added weight will be carried into the closure lid by the same paths as was the weight of the strongback in the Series 2 free drop, namely, through the top plate outer rim and through the BPRA Restraint Weldment. Since these two pathways are well supported by internal closure lid structure, the added weight does not create a risk of puncture shear in the closure lid inner plate. The only source of load path into the closure lid that is not fully supported by internal structure is the fuel assembly axial adjustment screws. However, the licensed weight of the MOX FA is slightly less than the weight of the simulated fuel assembly actually tested. For this reason, no risk of puncture shear of the closure lid is presented by the increased contents weight.
Closure bolts. As for the normal conditions of transport bolt analysis given in Section 2.6.1.3.4, Closure Bolt Evaluation, NUREG/CR- \(6007^{2}\) will be used to evaluate the closure bolts. The analysis makes the following assumptions:
- From Section 2.6.1.3.4, Closure Bolt Evaluation, the maximum force due to pre-load ( \(\mathrm{Fa}_{\max }\) ) is equal to 22,420 pounds. Differential thermal expansion ( \(\mathrm{Fa}_{\text {therm }}\) ) is not applicable for HAC. Therefore, Fa pt as discussed in Table 4.9 of NUREG/CR-6007 is equal to 22,420 pounds.
- The sum of the tensile forces for the remaining loads (Fa_al) is equal to the sum of the forces resulting from the internal pressure load \(\left(\mathrm{Fa}_{\text {pressure }}=687\right.\) pounds) as calculated in Section 2.6.1.3.4, Closure Bolt Evaluation, and the vertical component of the impact load (Fa \({ }_{\text {impact }}\) ) calculated below.
- In Appendix V of \(\mathrm{NUREG} / \mathrm{CR}-6007, \mathrm{Fa}_{\text {impact }}\) is calculated based on the very conservative assumption that the package is supported only at the impact corner of the package, and ignores any support provided by the impact limiter. The following analysis assumes some support is provided by the impact limiter. A modified derivation of \(\mathrm{Fa}_{\text {impact }}\) follows below.
- The closure lid has a step located at the bolt circle diameter that precludes prying forces.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{2}\) G.C. Mok, L.E. Fischer, S.T. Hsu, Stress Analysis of Closure Bolts for Shipping Casks, NUREG/CR-6007, UCRL-ED-110637, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, April 1992.
}
- There are no applied shear stresses from the horizontal component of the impact force since the shear load is carried by the closure lid.
- Per Table 6.3 of NUREG/CR-6007, the "tension plus shear plus bending plus residual torsion" stress limit is not evaluated for HAC. Therefore, the residual torsion stress is not considered in the calculation.
The maximum bolt impact force is now determined. Because of the cold conditions, the impact limiter crush zone has a minimum possible volume, resulting in the smallest possible crush foot print. Moreover, the regulatory test articles weighed slightly less than the maximum MFFP weight, which also results in a smaller crush volume. Consequently, the crush zone resulting from the regulatory drop predicts a conservative minimum backing of the closure bolts by the impact limiter.
The shape of the impact limiter crush zone is a wedge shape due to the impact angle as illustrated in Figure 2.12.8-2. The maximum depth of the deformation is measured as 6.1 inches as stated in Section 2.12.3.8.2.2, Series 2, Test 1: HAC 80-Degree Oblique C.G.-Over-Corner 30-foot Drop. Given this crush depth, the impact footprint extends nearly to the edge of the impact limiter's 36 inch diameter face, as shown in Figure 2.12.8-2. The impact limiter has a 20 -inch diameter hole on its end having a depth of 8 inches. Conservatively, no support is assumed for the area of the 20 -inch diameter hole.

At a minimum, the impact limiter will provide support to the closure lid over the vertical projection of the footprint area onto the lid. Rather than assuming that the zone extends to the edge of the impact limiter's 36 inch diameter face, it is conservatively assumed that the zone will extend only to the edge of the 20 inch hole. The force distribution will be a maximum at the impact corner of the closure lid, and will linearly decrease to zero at the opposite edge of the supported zone. Figure 2.12.8-2 illustrates the force distribution.
Using the nomenclature from NUREG/CR-6007 for the impact \(g s\) (ai) and the drop angle ( \(\pi \mathrm{i}\) ), the total reaction force provided by the impact limiter equals the vertical component of the weight supported by the impact limiter multiplied by the impact \(g\) s and is given by:
\[
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{IL}, \mathrm{y}}=\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{TOTAL}-\mathrm{IL}} \sin (\pi \mathrm{i})\right) \times \mathrm{ai}
\]

Because of the shape and distribution of the reaction force, the center of pressure of the distributed reaction force acts at location 8.28 inches from the impact corner of the closure lid as determined by 3D computer-aided design (CAD) software, and shown in Figure 2.12.8-2. This arm length is referred to as (yf).
As shown on the free body diagram V. 1 in Appendix V of NUREG/CR-6007, the vertical component of the load applied by the lid (Wl) and payload (Wc) during impact is equal to L , or:
\[
\mathrm{L}=((\mathrm{Wl}+\mathrm{Wc}) \sin (\pi \mathrm{i})) \times \mathrm{ai}
\]

Taking into consideration the support force \(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{IL}, \mathrm{y}}\), the summation of moments about the impact point (Appendix V, equation V.1) becomes:
\[
\sum \mathrm{fb} \mathrm{yb}=\mathrm{L}(\mathrm{yL})-\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{LL}, \mathrm{y}}(\mathrm{yf})
\]
where ( yL ) is the distance from the impact point to the center of the applied load ( L ), which equals the outside radius of the lid (Rlo). Following the derivation in Appendix V, the maximum bolt force, ( fb\()_{\max }\), for a bolt pattern having a total number of bolts \((\mathrm{Nb})\) becomes:
\[
(\mathrm{fb})_{\max }=\frac{4}{3} \frac{\mathrm{~L}(\mathrm{yL})-\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{IL}, \mathrm{y}}(\mathrm{yf})}{(\mathrm{Rlo})(\mathrm{Nb})}
\]

In summary, the moment in the direction of opening the lid is \(\mathrm{L}(\mathrm{yL})\), the moment of the impact limiter in resisting that moment is \(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{IL}, \mathrm{y}}(\mathrm{yf})\), and the balance is resisted by the closure bolt forces.
Substituting the above equation into the equation for the axial force in Table 4.5 of NUREG/CR6007 for an unprotected closure lid gives the following equation:
\[
\mathrm{Fa}_{\text {impact }}=\frac{1.34(\mathrm{ai}) \sin (\pi \mathrm{i})\left[(\mathrm{Wl}+\mathrm{Wc}) \mathrm{Rlo}-\mathrm{W}_{\text {TOTAL-LL }}(\mathrm{yf})\right]}{\mathrm{Nb}(\mathrm{Rlo})}=11,157 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}}
\]
where: \(\mathrm{WI}=468\) pounds (weight of closure lid)
\(\mathrm{Wc}=7,770\) pounds (licensed weight of contents)
\(\mathrm{W}_{\text {Total-LI }}=12,770\) pounds (MFFP weight \(\left(14,260 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)\) - lower limiter weight \(\left(1,490 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)\)
Rlo \(=16.15\) inches (outer radius of closure lid)
\(\mathrm{yf}=8.28\) inches (location of reaction force centroid from lid edge)
\(\pi \mathrm{i}=80^{\circ}\) (package orientation)
ai \(=120 \mathrm{~g}\) (impact magnitude)
\(\mathrm{Nb}=24\) (number of bolts)
The combined maximum tensile bolt forces are equal to:
\[
\mathrm{Fa}_{-} \mathrm{al}=\mathrm{Fa}_{\text {presssure }}+\mathrm{Fa}_{\text {impact }}=687+11,157=11,844 \mathrm{lb}
\]

A comparison of Fa pt with Fa_al per Table 4.9, Step 1.4 of NUREG/CR-6007, shows that Fa pt, equal to 22,420 pounds, is greater than Fa _al. Therefore, calculation of the average bolt stress ( Sba ) is based on the pre-load, not the impact loads:
\[
\mathrm{Sba}=(1.2732) \frac{\mathrm{Fa}-\mathrm{pt}}{\mathrm{Dba}^{2}}=66,943 \mathrm{psi}
\]
where \(\mathrm{Dba}=0.653\) inches from Section 2.6.1.3.4. From Table 2.1-1, the HAC allowable average tensile stress is the lesser of \(\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{y}}\) (equal to \(106,300 \mathrm{psi}\) ) or \(0.7 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{u}}\) (equal to \(0.7 \times 140,000=\) \(98,000 \mathrm{psi}\) ), with material properties taken from Table 2.2-5 at \(200^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\). The corresponding margin of safety on average tensile stress, Sba , is:
\[
\mathrm{MS}=\frac{98,000}{66,943}-1.0=+0.46
\]

Since the calculated stress is less than the material yield strength of \(106,300 \mathrm{psi}\), there is no plastic deformation in the closure lid or seal region. Because there is no resulting shear stress, the "Average Shear Stress" and the "Average Tensile + Average Shear" criteria are met.

The second test in Series 2 was a puncture drop test on the impact damage from the prior free drop. The weight of the certification test unit, 13,234 pounds, was 1026 pounds (i.e., \(7.2 \%\) ) less than the maximum licensed weight of the MFFP. However, based on the very minimal damage done to the impact limiter as a result of this test (see Figure 2.12.3-18), an increase in available
puncture energy of \(7.2 \%\) will have a negligible effect. Thus, the extra contents weight would have little or no effect on the results from Test Series 2.

\subsection*{2.12.8.2.3 Test Series 3}

The first two tests in Test Series 3 were \(30-\mathrm{ft}\) free drops in a slapdown orientation, one with the closure lid end striking first, and one with the closure lid end striking second. Each test also featured a different azimuth orientation of the strongback. As stated in Table 2.12.2-1, these two drops were planned to test the strongback and the closure system in the lateral direction. The effect of the added FCS weight on the strongback structure is evaluated in Appendix 2.12.5, Fuel Control Structure Evaluation. The added contents weight will have no effect on the behavior of the closure system in a slapdown orientation, since the secondary impact orientation was essentially horizontal.

The second two tests were puncture attacks on the containment boundary shell. The weight of the certification test unit, 13,217 pounds, was 1043 pounds (i.e., \(7.3 \%\) ) less than the maximum licensed weight of the MFFP. The governing case was Test 3, which was oriented perpendicular to the surface and directed through the package C.G. As stated in Section 2.12.3.8.3.4, Series 3, Test 3: HAC Horizontal Puncture Drop, the damage consisted of an indention of approximately 2.13 inches deep. As shown in Figure 2.12.3-35, the deformation was not severe, and no cracking or loss of leaktight condition was noted from the test. An additional available puncture energy of \(7.3 \%\) could produce an additional deformation of approximately \(0.073 \times 2.13=0.16\) inches. This modest increase in deformation would not cause containment boundary failure or loss of a leaktight condition. Thus, the extra contents weight would have little or no effect on the results from Test Series 3.

\subsection*{2.12.8.3 Conclusions}

As shown in the foregoing calculations, the additional weight of the MFFP, up to the maximum licensed weight, will have little or no effect on the results obtained from full-scale certification testing.

Table 2.12.8-1 - Summary of Certification Test Unit Weights (pounds)
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Component } & Licensed & Test Series 1 & Test Series 2 & Test Series 3 \\
\hline Strongback & 3,030 & N/A & 2,102 & 2,100 \\
Fuel Assemblies & 4,740 & \(7,500^{*}\) & 4,804 & 4,788 \\
\(\quad\) Contents Sum & 7,770 & 7,500 & 6,906 & 6,888 \\
Empty Package** & 6,490 & 6,315 & 6,328 & 6,329 \\
\hline Gross Package & 14,260 & 13,815 & 13,234 & 13,217 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
*Mock payload composed of small steel rods.
**Empty package, without strongback.
}


FIGURE 2.12.8-1 - Impact Conditions at the Top Plate - Closure Lid Interface


FIGURE 2.12.8-2 - Support Provided by the Impact Limiter

This page left intentionally blank.

\subsection*{3.0 THERMAL EVALUATION}

\subsection*{3.1 Description of Thermal Design}

This section identifies and describes the principal thermal design aspects of the MFFP. Further, this chapter demonstrates the thermal safety of the system and compliance with the thermal requirements of 10 CFR \(71^{1}\) when transporting a payload of up to three (3) mixed oxide fuel assemblies (MOX FAs) generating a maximum of 240 watts of decay heat. Specifically, all package components are shown to remain within their respective temperature limits under the normal conditions of transport (NCT). Further, per 10 CFR \(\S 71.43(\mathrm{~g})\), the maximum accessible package surface temperature is demonstrated to be less than \(122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for the maximum decay heat loading, an ambient temperature of \(100^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\), and no insolation. The bulk temperature of the impact absorbing foam is shown to be less than \(150^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\), based on NCT maximum temperature conditions. Therefore, the foam will retain sufficient structural integrity to protect the payload during the subsequent hypothetical accident condition (HAC) free drop scenarios described in Chapter 2.0, Structural Evaluation. Finally, the package is demonstrated to structurally withstand the damage arising from the HAC free drop scenarios and retain sufficient thermal protection to maintain all package component temperatures within their respective short term limits during the regulatory fire event and subsequent package cool-down.

\subsection*{3.1.1 Design Features}

The MFFP packaging is designed to be a totally passive thermal system for transporting up to three (3) mixed oxide fuel assemblies (MOX FAs), with or without burnable poison assemblies installed. As described in Section 1.1, Introduction, the MFFP consists of a strongback assembly that provides support for three (3) fresh MOX PWR FAs, a stainless steel cylindrical vessel that provides leaktight containment, and energy absorbing impact limiters.

\subsection*{3.1.1.1 Body}

The package body serves as a single containment boundary for the payload of MOX FAs. The components that form the containment boundary are the cylindrical shell, the bottom plate, the seal flange, the inner plate and seal ring of the closure lid, the vent port plug and elastomeric seal, the fill port plug and elastomeric seal, and the closure lid containment elastomeric O-ring. The cylindrical cavity formed by these components is \(281 / 2\) inches in diameter and 165.45 inches in length.

The 9/16-inch thick body shell is fabricated from ASTM SA-240, XM-19 austenitic stainless steel. A circumferentially continuous doubler plate is used near each end of the shell to interface between the six impact limiter attachment lugs and the shell. The doubler plate also serves to provide an interface with the transportation skid for longitudinal restraint. The lid end of the body is locally thicker than the body shell to accommodate the closure lid sealing area and the closure bolt threaded holes. The wall thickness transition is a \(3: 1\) minimum taper. The bottom end closure is fabricated from a \(11 / 2\) inch thick forging. There are no containment penetrations located at the bottom end of the body.

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{1}\) Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 71 (10 CFR 71), Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material, Final Rule, 01-26-04.
}

The closure lid is a weldment constructed of XM-19, and has a construction that provides significant strength and stiffness while also being weight efficient. The closure lid is constructed of a \(3 / 4\)-inch thick outer plate and \(5 / 8\)-inch thick inner plate, stiffened with eight, \(1 / 2\)-inch thick radial ribs that are three inches deep. A \(1 / 2\)-inch thick, 6 -inch inner diameter cylinder forms a hub at the inner end of the radial ribs. The ribs are welded on all four edges to the adjacent structure. Each rib has a projection that passes through a slot in the outer plate, and the ribs and outer plate are securely welded together using \(1 / 2\)-inch groove welds. The closure lid inner plate is welded to the outer ring using a full-penetration weld. The seal flange of the closure lid has a minimum thickness of one inch, and provides locations for three closure O-ring seals for leakage rate testing, as well as providing a location for the vent, fill, and test ports. The closure lid is attached to the body using twenty four (24) 3/4-10UNC ASTM A564, Grade 630 (H1100) socket head cap screws (SHCS).
Package closure is sealed using a single \(3 / 8\)-inch cross-section diameter bore-type O-ring seal made from butyl rubber. O-rings of similar construction are located on either side of the containment O-ring to facilitate leakage rate testing. The inner O-ring creates a cavity, which is backfilled with helium during leakage rate tests. The outer O-ring is utilized to create a cavity for leakage rate testing. The body cavity is filled with atmospheric air during transport operations.

\subsection*{3.1.1.2 Impact Limiters}

Impact limiters are installed at each end of the MFFP to provide thermal and impact protection under all regulatory conditions. The impact limiters are comprised of cylindrical and conical sections, with a maximum outer diameter of 60 inches. A recessed region at the bottom of the limiter is designed to reduce end drop impact forces. This recess has a diameter of 20 inches and a depth of eight inches. The impact limiter shells are constructed of ASTM A240, Type 304 stainless steel. The lid end impact limiter has \(1 / 4\)-inch thick shells ( \(5 / 16\)-inch thick for the recessed end plate) to resist perforation in the HAC puncture drop event, and to protect the closure lid and sealing area from damage due to the HAC puncture drop and thermal events. The bottom impact limiter has 11 -gauge ( 0.12 -inch thick) shells. Within the impact limiter shells is closed cell, rigid polyurethane foam. The polyurethane foam provides the majority of the energy absorption during the HAC free drop events, and thermal protection of the O-ring seals during the HAC fire event. Each impact limiter is secured to the body using six, relatively long, 1-8 UNC, ASTM A320, Grade L43 socket head cap screws (SHCS), with a majority of the shank length reduced to a diameter of 0.805 inches.

\subsection*{3.1.1.3 Strongback}

The strongback assembly is fabricated primarily of ASTM A240, Type 304 stainless steel. The strongback longitudinal weldment is \(1 / 4\)-inch thick plate, and provides support for the neutron poison plates and for the MOX FAs. Eight support disk assemblies, each of which are composed of three clamp arm assemblies, are attached to the strongback longitudinal weldment at each fuel assembly grid location. Between the clamp arm assemblies, the fuel control structures (FCSs) are attached to the strongback. The clamp arm assemblies are hinged to allow loading of the fuel assemblies. The clamp arms are designed with clamping mechanisms to securely clamp the fuel assemblies onto the strongback. Each clamp arm is constructed of two \(3 / 8\)-inch thick plates, separated by the fuel clamping mechanism and stiffened to provide in-plane stability.

The FCS assemblies are constructed of a 1/8-inch thick angle plate constructed of Type 304 austenitic stainless steel. In the center of the longitudinal span of each FCS is a stiffener, constructed of \(1 / 4\)-inch thick Type XM-19 austenitic stainless steel. Each FCS assembly is hinged to assist FA loading and unloading.
The top and bottom end plates clamp the top and bottom fuel assembly nozzles in the same way that the grids are clamped, and provide axial restraint to the fuel assembly. The loaded strongback is slid into and out of the body horizontally, aided by anti-friction plastic pads located in the top and bottom end disks. The top and bottom plate assemblies support the strongback such that the smaller support disks have no contact with the body shell.
When installed in the body, the inner end of the strongback is supported on a \(2 \frac{1}{4}\) inch diameter trunnion, which is bolted to the center of the inside of the bottom end closure. The upper end is supported by the contact between the top plate assembly and the body, and is secured to prevent axial motion of the strongback under normal over-the-road transportation forces using three removable SHCS that engage three lugs machined into the body weldment.

\subsection*{3.1.1.4 Neutron Moderation and Absorption}

Criticality control is provided in the MFFP by the geometric spacing of the fuel assemblies and by borated neutron poison plates contained on the strongback assembly and the FCSs. The strongback weldment, clamp arm assemblies, and FCSs maintain the geometric spacing of the FAs within the packaging. The borated neutron poison plates are secured to the strongback weldment by cover pads at ten locations corresponding to the fuel assembly clamping locations. On the FCSs, the neutron poison plates are secured with flat head machine screws. The neutron poison plates do not support any structural loading except their own weight.

\subsection*{3.1.1.5 Receptacles, Valves, Testing and Sample Ports}

The package design includes a seal test port, a fill port, and a vent port. The seal test port accesses the cavity between the middle (containment) and upper O-ring bore seals on the closure lid, thereby allowing leaktight verification prior to shipping the loaded package. The fill port allows helium to be placed on the inner side of the containment O-ring seal for leaktight verification. The vent port permits venting of the internal cavity during loading and unloading of the package. Each port is an integral, recessed part of the closure lid, which protects the ports. There are no receptacles or valves utilized on this package.

\subsection*{3.1.2 Content's Decay Heat}

The MFFP packaging is designed to transport up to three (3) MOX FAs, with or without burnable poison rod assemblies (BPRAs). As described in Section 1.2.3, Contents of Packaging, the MOX FAs are \(17 \times 17\) un-irradiated, PWR commercial reactor fuel assemblies with 264 fuel rods, 24 guide tubes, and 1 instrument tube. A decay heat loading of 80 watts per assembly, evenly distributed over the 144 inch active fuel length, is utilized for the thermal evaluation.

\subsection*{3.1.3 Summary of Temperatures}

The maximum temperatures for the MFFP under NCT and HAC conditions are summarized in Table 3.4-1 and Table 3.5-1, respectively.

\subsection*{3.1.4 Summary of Maximum Pressures}

The maximum normal operating pressure (MNOP) for the MFFP resulting from the NCT Hot condition and conservative assumptions is 10 psig . The NCT internal pressures are presented in Table 3.4-2. Further details of these analyses are presented in Section 3.4.2, Maximum Normal Operating Pressure.

The maximum peak pressure generated within the package cavity under HAC conditions is estimated to be \(142.4 \mathrm{psia}(127.7 \mathrm{psig})\) at the end of the fire when the peak cavity gas temperature is reached. The pressure will then decrease as the package cools, reaching \(76.9 \mathrm{psia}(62.2 \mathrm{psig}) 9.5\) hours after the end of the fire. The HAC internal pressures are presented in Table 3.5-2. Further details of the analyses are presented in Section 3.5.3, Maximum Temperatures and Pressures.

\subsection*{3.2 Material Properties and Component Specifications}

\subsection*{3.2.1 Material Properties}

The thermally significant materials used in the fabrication of the MFFP include the following:
- XM-19 stainless steel used for the body shell, bottom, and closure lid
- Type 304 stainless steel used for the strongback structure and the impact limiter shells
- ASTM A320 Type L43 alloy steel used for the impact limiter attachment bolts
- ASTM A564, Grade 630 used in the closure lid bolts
- Polyurethane foam (nominal density of \(10 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}\) ) used in the lid end impact limiter
- Polyurethane foam (nominal density of \(30 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}\) ) used to provide thermal protection around the collar of the body.
This section presents the thermal properties used in the heat transfer model and the references from which they are obtained.
Table 3.2-1 presents the thermal properties for the A240, Type 304 stainless steel and the XM-19 austenitic stainless steel. The density of Type 304 stainless steel is \(495.9 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}\), while the density of XM-19 stainless steel is \(492.5 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}\).
Table 3.2-2 presents the material properties for the neutron absorbing material (i.e., boral). The boral material is a composite of a core material (chemical composition \(69 \%\) aluminum, \(24 \%\) boron, \(6 \%\) carbon, \(0.5 \%\) iron, and \(0.1 \%\) silicon, titanium, copper, and zinc) sandwiched in a protective aluminum clad layer. The thermal conductivity is listed as bi-directional since the composite material exhibits a different thermal conductivity across the layers than along the layers. The combined material properties for the composite panel are computed as a function of thicknesses of the clad and core matrix materials. These parameters, in turn, are a function of the desired boron loading (i.e., \(0.035 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}\) ) and temperature. The manufacturer's procedure for calculating the thermal conductivity, specific heat, and density are used to arrive at the specific values presented in Table 3.2-2.
Table 3.2-3 presents thermal properties for the A320, Grade L43 material used for the impact limiter attachment bolts and the A564, Grade 630 material used for the closure lid bolts. The density of the ASTM A320, Grade L43 material is \(489.0 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}\), while the density of the ASTM A564, Grade 630 material is \(486.9 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}\).
The heat transfer within the MOX FA is a combination of conduction and radiation heat transfer within and between the individual rods of the fuel assembly. Rather than include the details of the fuel geometry in the thermal model, the fuel assemblies and the surrounding space between the edges of the FAs and the surrounding surfaces of the strongback structure are represented as homogenous solid region with anisotropic thermal properties. The thermal properties are based on a detailed model of the FA geometry (see Appendix 3.6.2.2, Effective Thermal Conductivity of MOX Fuel Assemblies). The model accounts for conduction and radiation heat transfer between the individual rods and across the space between the edges of the FA and the strongback surfaces. The results of this detailed modeling are used to compute an 'effective thermal conductivity' for the radial and the axial directions. The same thermal properties can be conservatively applied to both the vertical and horizontal orientations of the fuel assembly. Table 3.2-4 presents the effective, anisotropic thermal properties for the homogenized fuel
region. Appendix 3.6.2, Thermal Model Details, presents the details of the methodology used to compute the various values.
Table 3.2-5 presents the thermal properties for the miscellaneous materials used in the thermal model. Material properties for the \(11 \frac{1}{2}\) pcf polyurethane foam used in the lower impact limiter are not required since the \(1 / 4\)-symmetry thermal model used for this safety calculation does not include the lower impact limiter. Specific thermal properties for the neoprene rubber and Delrin \({ }^{\circledR}\) plastic used for padding and bearing surfaces are not needed since the thermal model ignores the relatively small effect that these components have on the overall package conductivity. The impact of these materials on gas generation and maximum operating temperatures are considered. Table 3.2-6 presents the thermal conductivity of air. Because the thermal conductivity of air varies significantly with temperature, the computer model calculates the thermal conductivity as a function of the mean film temperature. The void spaces within the package are to be filled with air at one atmosphere.
Table 3.2-7 presents the important parameters in radiative heat transfer, emissivity ( \(\varepsilon\) ) for each radiating surface and solar absorptivity \((\alpha)\) value for the exterior surfaces. Under NCT conditions, the machined surfaces of the XM-19 stainless steel used for the body shell will have an emissivity of approximately 0.30 and a solar absorptivity of approximately 0.5 . The surfaces of the XM-19 stainless steel used for the closure lid use a slightly lower emissivity of 0.25 to account for the high surface finish typically used for mating surfaces. In contrast, the 'as-rolled' and un-painted Type 304 stainless steel used for the shells of the impact limiter will yield a slightly higher emissivity of approximately 0.4 . The solar absorptivity for the impact limiter surfaces will also be approximately 0.5 .
The Type 304 stainless steel utilized for the strongback structure is assumed to have a conservatively low emissivity of 0.2 , indicative of a bright finish. The surfaces of the boral neutron absorbing material use a nominal emissivity of 0.15 .

\subsection*{3.2.2 Component Specifications}

The materials that are considered temperature sensitive are the butyl rubber O-ring seals used for the closure lid and the vent/fill ports, the polyurethane foam used in the impact limiter, the neoprene rubber pads, and the Delrin \({ }^{\circledR}\) plastic.
The butyl rubber O-ring seals used for the containment seals are fabricated from Rainier Rubber compound RR0405-70 material meeting the requirements of ASTM D2000 M4AA710 A13 B13 F17 F48 Z Trace Element. The butyl rubber sealing material has a working temperature range of \(-65^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) to \(225^{\circ} \mathrm{F}^{2}\), and a short duration ( 8 hours) temperature range of \(400^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\). Developmental O-ring seal testing, documented in the TRUPACT-II SAR \({ }^{3}\), investigated the butyl rubber O-ring seal's performance at reduced and elevated temperatures. Further developmental O-ring seal testing was conducted as part of the Radioisotope Thermoelectric Generator (RTG) Transportation System Packaging \({ }^{4}\) design effort. This testing demonstrated that this specific butyl rubber compound has a

\footnotetext{
\({ }^{2}\) Rainier Rubber Company, Company Standard Compounds, http//www.rainierrubber.com, Seattle, WA.
\({ }^{3}\) U. S. Department of Energy (DOE), Safety Analysis Report for the TRUPACT-II Shipping Package, USNRC Certificate of Compliance 71-9218, U.S Department of Energy, Carlsbad Field Office, Carlsbad, New Mexico.
\({ }^{4}\) DOE Docket No. 94-6-9904, Radioisotope Thermoelectric Generator Transportation System Safety Analysis Report for Packaging, WHC-SD-RTG-SARP-001, prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy Office of Nuclear Energy under Contract No. DE-AC06-87RL10930 by Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, WA. Per Appendix 2.10.6, elevated temperature tests were performed on Rainier Rubber Company butyl rubber compound No. RR-0405-70 O-ring seals with
}
peak temperature rating of \(430^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for durations of 1 hour or less, \(400^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for 8 hours or less, \(375^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for 24 hours or less, \(350^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for 168 hours or less, and \(285^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) or less for the long-term (1 year) transportation duration. For conservatism, a long-term limit of \(225^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\), a short-term limit of \(400^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for 8 hours or less, and a lower temperature limit of \(-40^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) are assumed for this analysis.
The NCT temperature range for the polyurethane foam material is \(-40^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) to \(300^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\), per the foam manufacturer's recommendations \({ }^{5}\). Polyurethane foam is not subject to degradation with age when encased within the stainless steel shells.
The recommended maximum operating temperature for Delrin \({ }^{\circledR}\) plastic is \(180^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for continuous operation in air, with intermittent operation (based on the deflection temperature) up to \(250{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) permitted \({ }^{6}\). Delrin \({ }^{\circledR}\) plastic has a minimum melting point of \(347^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\). Except for material strength considerations, no limit exists for the minimum allowable operating temperature. The maximum operating temperature for the neoprene rubber is \(180^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for continuous operation in air, with intermittent use up to \(250^{\circ} \mathrm{F}^{6}\). A minimum allowable operating temperature \(-22^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) is recommended, primarily due to the potential loss of flexibility.
The other primary packaging materials are the Type 304 and XM-19 stainless steels and the aluminum material used in the boral. Stainless steel exhibits material property variations within the operating temperature range of the transportation package. In compliance with the ASME \(\mathrm{B} \& \mathrm{PV}\) Code \({ }^{7}\), the maximum allowable temperature of stainless steel used for structural purposes is \(800^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for NCT conditions. The Type 304 and XM-19 stainless steels have a melting point above \(2,500^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\), which is utilized as the upper bound temperature limit for HAC conditions. The minimum allowable temperature for stainless steel is below the \(-40^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) considered in this analysis.
The maximum operating temperature for boral \({ }^{8}\) is \(850^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for continuous operation under dry conditions and \(1,000^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for non-continuous operation under dry conditions. No limit exists for the minimum allowable operating temperature.
From Section 1.2.3, Contents of Packaging, the MOX FAs have an allowable cladding temperature limit of \(392^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for NCT conditions \({ }^{9}\) and \(1,337^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for HAC conditions \({ }^{10}\).

\footnotetext{
seal compressions as low as \(10 \%\). The specific time-temperature test parameters evaluated were \(380^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for 24 hours followed by \(350^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) for 144 hours, for a total of 168 hours ( 1 week). At these temperatures, all elastomeric compounds are susceptible to relatively high helium permeability; thus, helium leakage rate testing was not performed. Instead, a hard vacuum of less than 0.15 torr was maintained on the test O -ring seals with no measurable pressure loss that would indicate leakage. At the end of the entire test sequence, the test O -ring seals were stabilized at \(-20^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) and shown, via helium leakage rate testing, to be leaktight (i.e., a leakage rate less than \(1 \times 10^{-7}\) standard -cubic centimeters per second (std-cc/s), air leakage).
\({ }^{5}\) LAST-A-FOAM FR-3700 for Crash and Fire Protection of Nuclear Material Shipping Containers, General Plastics Manufacturing Company, Tacoma, WA.
\({ }^{6}\) Mat Web On-Line Material Property Data (DuPont Delrin \({ }^{\circledR}\) Acetal, homopolymer, unfilled, extruded), www.matls.com.
\({ }^{7}\) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler \& Pressure Vessel Code, Section III, Rules for Construction of Nuclear Facility Components, Division 1, Subsection NB, Class 1 Components, \& Subsection NG, Core Support Structures, 2001 Edition, 2002 and 2003 Addenda.
\({ }^{8}\) AAR, Standard Specification for Boral Composite Sheet, AAR Advanced Structures.
\({ }^{9}\) Temperature provided by fuel vendor.
\({ }^{10}\) Sanders, et al, A Method for Determining the Spent-Fuel Contribution to Transport Cask Containment Requirements, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, SAND90-2406, November 1992.
}

\section*{Table 3.2-1 - Properties of Stainless Steels}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Material & Temperature ( \({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) ) & Density
\[
\left(1 b_{m} / f t^{3}\right)
\] & Thermal Conductivity (Btu/hr-ft- \({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) ) & Specific Heat (Btu/lb \(\mathrm{m}^{-0} \mathrm{~F}\) ) \\
\hline \multirow{14}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Stainless Steel \({ }^{\circledR}\) \\
Type 304
\end{tabular}} & -40 & \multirow{14}{*}{495.9} & 8.23 & 0.1127 \\
\hline & 70 & & 8.6 & 0.1148 \\
\hline & 100 & & 8.7 & 0.1154 \\
\hline & 200 & & 9.3 & 0.1202 \\
\hline & 300 & & 9.8 & 0.1235 \\
\hline & 400 & & 10.4 & 0.1271 \\
\hline & 500 & & 10.9 & 0.1293 \\
\hline & 600 & & 11.3 & 0.1309 \\
\hline & 700 & & 11.8 & 0.1329 \\
\hline & 800 & & 12.2 & 0.1337 \\
\hline & 1000 & & 13.2 & 0.1372 \\
\hline & 1200 & & 14.0 & 0.1391 \\
\hline & 1400 & & 14.9 & 0.1417 \\
\hline & 1500 & & 15.3 & 0.1428 \\
\hline \multirow{14}{*}{Stainless Steel \({ }^{\text {® }}\) XM-19} & -40 & \multirow{14}{*}{492.5} & 5.67 & 0.1037 \\
\hline & 70 & & 6.4 & 0.1130 \\
\hline & 100 & & 6.6 & 0.1155 \\
\hline & 200 & & 7.1 & 0.1191 \\
\hline & 300 & & 7.7 & 0.1241 \\
\hline & 400 & & 8.2 & 0.1261 \\
\hline & 500 & & 8.8 & 0.1295 \\
\hline & 600 & & 9.3 & 0.1321 \\
\hline & 700 & & 9.9 & 0.1349 \\
\hline & 800 & & 10.4 & 0.1362 \\
\hline & 1000 & & 11.4 & 0.1386 \\
\hline & 1200 & & 12.5 & 0.1426 \\
\hline & 1400 & & 13.5 & 0.1458 \\
\hline & 1500 & & 14 & 0.1488 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Notes:
(1) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section II, Materials, Part D - Properties, Table TCD, Material Group J, 2001 Edition, 2002 Addenda, New York.
(2) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section II, Materials, Part D - Properties, Table TCD, Material Group E, 2001 Edition, 2002 and 2003 Addenda.

Table 3.2-2 - Thermal Properties of Boral
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Material} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Temperature ( \({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) )} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Thermal Conductivity (Btu/hr-in- \({ }^{\circ}\) F)} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Specific Heat (Btu/lb \({ }_{m}-{ }^{\circ}\) F)} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Density
\[
\left(1 b_{m} / \mathrm{in}^{3}\right)
\]} \\
\hline & & Through & Axial \& 'Along' & & \\
\hline \multirow{16}{*}{\(0.035 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cc} \mathrm{B} 10\) loading, 0.118 -inch total thickness \({ }^{(1)}\)} & -40 & 4.796 & 5.022 & 0.190 & \multirow{16}{*}{0.0917} \\
\hline & 77 & 4.704 & 5.051 & 0.217 & \\
\hline & 122 & 4.670 & 5.060 & 0.228 & \\
\hline & 167 & 4.637 & 5.070 & 0.238 & \\
\hline & 212 & 4.598 & 5.080 & 0.247 & \\
\hline & 257 & 4.603 & 5.104 & 0.256 & \\
\hline & 302 & 4.608 & 5.128 & 0.263 & \\
\hline & 347 & 4.617 & 5.147 & 0.269 & \\
\hline & 392 & 4.622 & 5.171 & 0.274 & \\
\hline & 482 & 4.598 & 5.186 & 0.284 & \\
\hline & 572 & 4.579 & 5.200 & 0.292 & \\
\hline & 662 & 4.540 & 5.186 & 0.297 & \\
\hline & 752 & 4.507 & 5.171 & 0.303 & \\
\hline & 842 & 4.420 & 5.094 & 0.309 & \\
\hline & 932 & 4.333 & 5.017 & 0.313 & \\
\hline & 1472 & 3.823 & 4.565 & 0.336 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Notes:
(1) Based on mean of manufacturer's suggested values, AAR, Standard Specification for Boral Composite Sheet, AAR Advanced Structures.

Table 3.2-3 - Properties of Bolt Materials
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Material & Temperature ( \({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) ) & Density
\[
\left(1 b_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft} 3\right)
\] & Thermal Conductivity (Btu/hr-ft- \({ }^{\circ}\) F) & Specific Heat (Btu/lb \({ }_{m}{ }^{-}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) ) \\
\hline \multirow{14}{*}{Impact Limiter Bolt Material, A320, GrL43 \({ }^{(1)}\)} & -40 & \multirow{14}{*}{489.0} & 17.8 & 0.0936 \\
\hline & 70 & & 19.3 & 0.1047 \\
\hline & 100 & & 19.7 & 0.1077 \\
\hline & 200 & & 20.6 & 0.1170 \\
\hline & 300 & & 21.2 & 0.1249 \\
\hline & 400 & & 21.4 & 0.1314 \\
\hline & 500 & & 21.4 & 0.1372 \\
\hline & 600 & & 21.2 & 0.1426 \\
\hline & 700 & & 20.9 & 0.1484 \\
\hline & 800 & & 20.5 & 0.1553 \\
\hline & 1000 & & 19.4 & 0.1710 \\
\hline & 1200 & & 18.0 & 0.2000 \\
\hline & 1400 & & 15.0 & 0.1723 \\
\hline & 1500 & & 15.0 & 0.1511 \\
\hline \multirow{14}{*}{Closure Lid Bolt Material, A564, Gr \(630^{(2)}\)} & -40 & \multirow{14}{*}{486.9} & 9.2 & 0.1023 \\
\hline & 70 & & 9.9 & 0.1081 \\
\hline & 100 & & 10.1 & 0.1097 \\
\hline & 200 & & 10.6 & 0.1152 \\
\hline & 300 & & 11.2 & 0.1211 \\
\hline & 400 & & 11.7 & 0.1258 \\
\hline & 500 & & 12.2 & 0.1319 \\
\hline & 600 & & 12.7 & 0.1373 \\
\hline & 700 & & 13.2 & 0.1457 \\
\hline & 800 & & 13.5 & 0.1540 \\
\hline & 1000 & & 13.8 & 0.1771 \\
\hline & 1200 & & 14.2 & 0.2261 \\
\hline & 1400 & & 15.0 & 0.1665 \\
\hline & 1500 & & 15.4 & 0.1573 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Notes:
(1) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section II, Materials, Part D - Properties, Table TCD, 2Ni-3/4Cr-1/3Mo, 1998 Edition.
(2) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section II, Materials, Part D - Properties, Table TCD, Material Group I, 2001 Edition, 2002 and 2003 Addenda.

Table 3.2-4 - Effective Thermal Properties for Homogenized Fuel Region
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Material} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Temperature ( \({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\) )} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Thermal Conductivity (Btu/hr-in- \({ }^{\circ}\) F) \({ }^{\text {© }}\)} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Specific } \\
\text { Heat } \\
\left(B t u / l b_{m}-{ }^{\circ} F\right)
\end{gathered}
\]} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Density
\[
\left(1 \mathrm{~b}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{in}^{3}\right)
\]} \\
\hline & & Axial & Radial & & \\
\hline \multirow{16}{*}{Homogenized MOX Fuel Region} & 46 & 0.02125 & -- & \multirow{16}{*}{0.0638} & \multirow{16}{*}{0.1246} \\
\hline & 80 & 0.02120 & -- & & \\
\hline & 260 & 0.01873 & -- & & \\
\hline & 440 & 0.01683 & -- & & \\
\hline & 620 & 0.01533 & -- & & \\
\hline & 800 & 0.01420 & -- & & \\
\hline & 980 & 0.01352 & -- & & \\
\hline & 1160 & 0.01326 & -- & & \\
\hline & -20 & -- & 0.00232 & & \\
\hline & 50 & -- & 0.00269 & & \\
\hline & 150 & -- & 0.00321 & & \\
\hline & 275 & -- & 0.00390 & & \\
\hline & 425 & -- & 0.00479 & & \\
\hline & 575 & -- & 0.00579 & & \\
\hline & 725 & -- & 0.00694 & & \\
\hline & 800 & -- & 0.00754 & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Notes:}
(1) Homogenized fuel region is assumed to extend between the inner surfaces of the 'fuel boxes' on the strongback structure. See Appendix 3.6.2, Thermal Model Details, for development of the homogenized fuel region thermal properties.

Table 3.2-5 - Properties of Miscellaneous Solids
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Material & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Temperature \\
\(\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)\)
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Density \\
\(\left(\mathrm{Ib}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}\right)\)
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Thermal \\
Conductivity \\
\(\left(\right.\) (Btu/hr-ft- \(\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)\)
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Specific Heat \\
\(\left(\right.\) Btu/lb \(\left._{\mathrm{m}}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)\)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Polyurethane Foam \(^{(1)}\) & --- & 10 & 0.01975 & 0.353 \\
\hline Polyurethane Foam \(^{(1)}\) & --- & 30 & 0.04 & 0.353 \\
\hline Neoprene Rubber \(^{(2)}\) & --- & 89 & -- & -- \\
\hline Delrin \(^{\circledR}\) plastic \(^{{ }^{(2)}}\) & --- & 88 & 0.208 & -- \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Notes:
(1) Thermal conductivity and specific heat for 10 and \(30 \mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}\) ( pcf ) polyurethane foam taken from product data sheet for LAST-A-FOAMFR-3700 for Crash and Fire Protection of Nuclear Material Shipping Containers, General Plastics Manufacturing Company, Tacoma, WA.
(2) Impact of neoprene rubber and Delrin \({ }^{\circledR}\) plastic components not considered thermally significant. Data per Mat Web On-Line Material Property Data, www.matls.com.

Table 3.2-6 - Properties of Air
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Temperature \(\left({ }^{\circ}\right.\) F) & Density
\[
\left(1 b_{m} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}\right)
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Specific Heat \\
(Btu/lb \(\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{m}}{ }^{-} \mathrm{F}\) )
\end{tabular} & Dynamic Viscosity ( \(\mathrm{lb}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{hr}\) ) & Thermal Conductivity (Btu/hr-ft- \({ }^{\circ}\) F) & Prandtl No. & Coef. Of Thermal Exp. \(\left({ }^{\circ} F^{-1}\right)\) \\
\hline -40 & \multirow{16}{*}{Use Ideal Gas Law w/ M = 28.966} & 0.240 & 0.0367 & 0.0121 & \multirow{16}{*}{Compute as
\[
\operatorname{Pr}=c_{p} \mu / k
\]} & \multirow{16}{*}{Compute as
\[
\beta=1 /\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}+459.67\right)
\]} \\
\hline 0 & & 0.240 & 0.0395 & 0.0131 & & \\
\hline 50 & & 0.240 & 0.0429 & 0.0143 & & \\
\hline 100 & & 0.241 & 0.0461 & 0.0155 & & \\
\hline 200 & & 0.242 & 0.0521 & 0.0178 & & \\
\hline 300 & & 0.243 & 0.0576 & 0.0199 & & \\
\hline 400 & & 0.245 & 0.0629 & 0.0220 & & \\
\hline 500 & & 0.248 & 0.0678 & 0.0240 & & \\
\hline 600 & & 0.251 & 0.0724 & 0.0259 & & \\
\hline 700 & & 0.253 & 0.0768 & 0.0278 & & \\
\hline 800 & & 0.256 & 0.0810 & 0.0297 & & \\
\hline 900 & & 0.259 & 0.0850 & 0.0315 & & \\
\hline 1000 & & 0.262 & 0.0889 & 0.0333 & & \\
\hline 1200 & & 0.269 & 0.0962 & 0.0366 & & \\
\hline 1400 & & 0.274 & 0.1031 & 0.0397 & & \\
\hline 1500 & & 0.277 & 0.1063 & 0.0412 & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Note: Properties based on curve fits in Rohsenow, Hartnett, and Choi, Handbook of Heat Transfer, 3rd edition, McGraw-Hill Publishers, 1998.

Table 3.2-7 - Emissivities and Absorptivities for NCT
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Surface & Material And Assumed Condition & Emissivity ( \(\varepsilon\) ) & Solar Absorptivity ( \(\alpha\) ) \\
\hline Interior and exterior surfaces of body shell & Type XM-19 stainless steel \({ }^{\text {® }}\), slightly oxidized & 0.30 & 0.50 \\
\hline Impact Limiter Shell & Type 304 Stainless Steel \({ }^{\text {® }}\), weathered & 0.40 & 0.50 \\
\hline Strongback surfaces & Type 304 Stainless Steel \({ }^{\text {B }}\), unoxidized & 0.20 & N/A \\
\hline Poison Surfaces & Aluminum \({ }^{(1)}\), bright & 0.15 & N/A \\
\hline Closure lid/collar interface surfaces & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Type XM-19 stainless steel }{ }^{\circledR}, \\
& \text { clean }
\end{aligned}
\] & 0.25 & N/A \\
\hline Ambient Environment & -- & 1.00 & N/A \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Notes:}
(1) Optical properties assumed similar to those for Type 304 stainless steel. Listed properties based on the values for 'as-received' surface finish values in Frank, R. C., and W. L. Plagemann, Emissivity Testing of Metal Specimens, Boeing Analytical Engineering coordination sheet No. 2-3623-2-RF-C86-349, August 21, 1986.
(2) Assumes a weathered, ‘as-received' surface finish, Gubareff, G. G., J. E. Janssen, and R. H. Torborg, Thermal Radiation Properties Survey, 2nd Edition, Honeywell Research Center, 1960.
(3) Based on representative values for a unoxidized, 'bright' surface from Gubareff, G. G., J. E. Janssen, and R. H. Torborg, Thermal Radiation Properties Survey, 2nd Edition, Honeywell Research Center, 1960 and Wood, W. D., Thermal Radiative Properties of Selective Materials Volume I, Battelle Memorial Institute, Report No. AD 294-345, 1962.
(4) Based on mean of manufacturer's suggested values, AAR, Standard Specification for Boral Composite Sheet, AAR Advanced Structures.
(5) Optical properties assumed similar to those for Type 304 stainless steel. Listed properties based on the lower values for 'as-received' surface finish values in Frank, R. C., and W. L. Plagemann, Emissivity Testing of Metal Specimens, Boeing Analytical Engineering coordination sheet No. 2-3623-2-RF-C86-349, August 21, 1986 and clean, un-oxidized surfaces from Gubareff, G. G., J. E. Janssen, and R. H. Torborg, Thermal Radiation Properties Survey, 2nd Edition, Honeywell Research Center, 1960 and Wood, W. D., Thermal Radiative Properties Of Selective Materials Volume I, Battelle Memorial Institute, Report No. AD 294-345, 1962.

This page left intentionally blank.```


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 71 (10 CFR 71), Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Materials, Final Rule, 01-26-04.

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ ASTM International, Fasteners; Rolling Element Bearings, Section 1, Volume 01.08, 2003
    ${ }^{3}$ W. Johnson, P. B. Mellor, Engineering Plasticity, Halstead Press/Wiley and Sons, New York, 1983.

[^2]:    ${ }^{4}$ American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section II, Materials, Part A, Properties, 2001 Edition with 2002 and 2003 Addenda.
    ${ }^{5}$ American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III, Rules for Construction of Nuclear Power Plant Components, 2001 Edition with 2002 and 2003 addenda.

[^3]:    ${ }^{6}$ This is by analogy to the case of a longitudinally vibrating rod with a mass at the free end. The solution to the vibration problem may be carried out assuming that $1 / 3$ of the distributed mass of the rod is lumped in with the end mass. See Harris, Cyril M., Shock and Vibration Handbook, Third Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1988, Table 7.2.
    ${ }^{7}$ Beer, Ferdinand P., and Johnson, E. Russell Jr., Mechanics of Materials, McGraw-Hill, 1981.

[^4]:    ${ }^{8}$ Young, Warren C., Roark's Formulas for Stress and Strain, Sixth Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1989, Table 1, Case 15.

[^5]:    ${ }^{9}$ Shigley, J. E., Mischke, C. R., Mechanical Engineering Design, Fifth Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1989, New York, NY.

[^6]:    ${ }^{10}$ Shigley, J. E., Mischke, C. R., Mechanical Engineering Design, Fifth Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1989, New York, NY.

[^7]:    ${ }^{11}$ Industrial Fasteners Institute, Manufacturers' Capability Guide, 1986, Cleveland, Ohio

[^8]:    ${ }^{12}$ Timoshenko \& Gere, Theory of Elastic Stability, Second Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1961.

[^9]:    ${ }^{13}$ Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory, Stress Analysis Manual, Chapter 6 - Analysis of Plates, Wright Patterson AFB, Ohio, October 1986 (NTIS AD759199).

[^10]:    PRINT GEOMETRY ITEMS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CURRENTLY SELECTED AREAS *** NOTE *** $\mathrm{CP}=\quad 2.143$ TIME=17:35:25

